

APPENDIX B TABLES

Table 1: Hydric, Predominantly Hydric, and Partially Hydric Soils Mapped in the Construction Area

Map Unit	Map Unit Name	Hydric Rating	Total Acres	% of Project Total
I229A	Fargo silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Hydric	192.3	24.8
I238A	Fargo-Hegne silty clays, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Hydric	85.7	11.1
I241A	Fargo-Ryan, thick solum silty clays, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Hydric	44.2	5.7
I242A	Ryan-Fargo silty clays, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Hydric	28.3	3.7
I233A	Fargo silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Hydric	27.0	3.5
I235A	Fargo silty clay, depressional, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Hydric	24.3	3.1
I237A	Fargo-Enloe complex, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Hydric	23.9	3.1
I473A	Hegne-Fargo silty clay loams, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Hydric	4.4	0.6
I231A	Dovray silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Hydric	4.2	0.5
I455A	Epiaquolls, clayey, borrow areas, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Hydric	1.1	0.1
I272A	Thiefriever fine sandy loam, moderately saline, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Predominantly Hydric	5.2	0.7
I236A	Clearwater-Reis silty clays, loamy substratum, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Predominantly Hydric	25.0	3.2
I374A	Perella loam, clayey substratum, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Predominantly Hydric	4.1	0.5
I375A	Perella silty clay loam, clayey substratum, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Predominantly Hydric	0.6	0.1
I219A	Tiffany loam, clayey substratum, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Predominantly Hydric	0.4	0.0
I234A	Fargo-Nutley silty clays, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Partially Hydric	0.9	0.1
I284A	Hilaire-Espelie-Thiefriever, moderately saline complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Partially Hydric	0.3	0.0
I492A	Bearden-Lindaas silty clay loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Partially Hydric	10.2	1.3
I149F	Cashel-Fluvaquents, channeled complex, wooded, 0 to 35 percent slopes, frequently flooded	Partially Hydric	0.7	0.1
I447B	Fairdale-Fluvaquents, channeled complex, wooded, 0 to 6 percent slopes, frequently flooded	Partially Hydric	0.3	0.0
I901A	Urban Land-Aquerts complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Partially Hydric	10.4	1.3
I252A	Aberdeen-Ryan silty clay loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Partially Hydric	4.7	0.6
I251A	Aberdeen-Galchutt-Fargo complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Partially Hydric	35.2	4.5
I283A	Hilaire-Espelie loamy fine sands, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Partially Hydric	5.2	0.7
Total			538.7	69.6

Table 2: Wetlands in the Survey Area

Wetland Name and Order	Cowardin Classification ^a	Data Point Coordinates		Area Within the Survey Area (acres)	Page Number in Appendix A (Map Book)
		Latitude	Longitude		
wcaa001e	PEM	46.8703211	-97.01142492	0.12	4
wcaa002e	PEM	46.89125359	-97.00503431	0.35	4
wcaa003e	PEM	46.87713556	-97.00607104	0.24	4
wcaa004e	PEM	46.87682846	-97.00604125	0.14	4
wcaa009e	PEM	46.88858629	-97.00961972	0.16	4
wcaa010e	PEM	46.88812692	-97.00578825	0.09	4
wcaa011e	PEM	46.88783606	-97.00538627	0.08	4
wcaa005e	PEM	46.83809076	-97.01016153	0.37	6
wcaa006e	PEM	46.82555365	-96.99859785	0.73	6
wcaa007e	PEM	46.82503211	-97.00318666	0.03	6
DSK_WL_04	PEM	46.82628	-96.9978	0.20	6
wcab001e	PEM	46.77572094	-96.98990784	0.03	9
wcab002e	PEM	46.77548359	-96.98989309	0.44	9
wcab003e	PEM	46.76176746	-96.9894947	1.77	9
wcab004e	PEM	46.76097389	-96.98979198	1.00	9
wcab005e	PEM	46.74635875	-96.98965002	0.08	10
wcab006e	PEM	46.7392523	-96.9895478	<0.01	10
wcab007e	PEM	46.73905897	-96.98955315	0.06	10
wcab008e	PEM	46.70245994	-96.98972286	0.14	12
wcab011e	PEM	46.68805933	-96.98978241	<0.01	13
wria002e	PEM	46.61577706	-96.9172216	0.11	17
DSK_WL_05	PEM	46.617515	-96.928311	0.06	17
wria003e	PEM	46.5724	-96.9162	0.09	19
wria004e	PEM	46.57223008	-96.9159082	0.09	19
wrib001e	PEM	46.56184296	-96.91628074	0.65	20
wrib002e	PEM	46.55971336	-96.91652173	0.03	20
wrib003e	PEM	46.55461121	-96.91685846	1.52	20
wrib004e	PEM	46.5524846	-96.91647876	0.53	20
wrib005e	PEM	46.55069743	-96.91707132	0.67	20
wrib006e	PEM	46.54344951	-96.91639651	0.56	20
wrib007e	PEM	46.54174311	-96.91719957	1.58	20
wrib008e	PEM	46.54274743	-96.91639353	0.07	20
wric001e	PEM	46.54223108	-96.91639052	0.10	20
wrib009e	PEM	46.53153438	-96.92525127	0.32	21

Wetland Name and Order	Cowardin Classification ^a	Data Point Coordinates		Area Within the Survey Area (acres)	Page Number in Appendix A (Map Book)
		Latitude	Longitude		
wrib010s	PSS	46.52946846	-96.92362008	0.01	21
wrib011e	PEM	46.52877276	-96.92307217	<0.01	21
wrib012e	PEM	46.52823758	-96.92213086	0.20	21
wrib013e	PEM	46.53388576	-96.91675486	0.63	21
wrib014e	PEM	46.530678	-96.91670297	1.18	21
wrib014f	PFO	46.53087235	-96.91666984	1.42	21
wrib021e	PEM	46.52787518	-96.91892322	4.39	21
wria006e	PEM	46.50451201	-96.90242396	2.88	22
wria007e	PEM	46.50492171	-96.90384424	0.19	22
wrib015e	PEM	46.51436949	-96.90975879	0.10	22
wrib016e	PEM	46.51423882	-96.9093616	0.14	22
wrib017e	PEM	46.51336617	-96.90951907	2.81	22
wrib018e	PEM	46.51163649	-96.90793874	1.01	22
wrib019e	PEM	46.50957098	-96.90648803	3.07	22
wrib020e	PEM	46.50966919	-96.90685588	0.19	22
wrib020f	PFO	46.50977407	-96.90712811	0.38	22
wria005e	PEM	46.49931222	-96.87832028	0.08	23
wria008e	PEM	46.47083183	-96.82019873	0.09	25
wria009e	PEM	46.47104323	-96.82030108	0.24	25
wria010e	PEM	46.45647838	-96.81998085	<0.01	26
wria011e	PEM	46.45506048	-96.81998292	0.20	26
wria012e	PEM	46.44992	-96.81986451	0.16	26
wria013e	PEM	46.44659214	-96.81980806	0.05	26
wria014e	PEM	46.44561711	-96.8197691	0.13	27
wrid001e	PEM	46.41676098	-96.81958905	0.58	28
wrid002e	PEM	46.41992743	-96.81952681	0.06	28
wrid003e	PEM	46.40052255	-96.81959186	0.05	29
wrid004e	PEM	46.39074269	-96.73576031	0.14	31
DSK_WL_01	PEM	46.33398	-96.6534	0.12	36
DSK_WL_02	PEM	46.33268	-96.653	0.09	36
DSK_WL_03	PEM	46.3265	-96.6531	0.16	36
wcaa008e	PEM	46.88620264	-96.92224921	0.27	37
wcab009e	PEM	46.88536139	-96.92727288	1.92	37
wcab010e	PEM	46.88532893	-96.92602713	1.65	37
wrib024s	PSS	46.29815603	-96.62864091	0.18	39

Wetland Name and Order	Cowardin Classification ^a	Data Point Coordinates		Area Within the Survey Area (acres)	Page Number in Appendix A (Map Book)
		Latitude	Longitude		
wrib025e	PEM	46.30005136	-96.62718204	0.24	39
wrib026e	PEM	46.29741234	-96.63200093	0.28	39
wrib022e	PEM	46.25802248	-96.61217538	0.05	40
wrib022f	PFO	46.25802465	-96.61227765	0.11	40
wrib023s	PSS	46.25897518	-96.61263814	0.60	40
Total	--	--	--	38.50	--

^a Based on Cowardin Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats, PEM= palustrine emergent, PSS = scrub-shrub, PFO = palustrine forested

Table 3: Summary Metrics of Waterbodies of the United States in the Survey Area

Unique ID (Waterbody Name)	Feature Type	Waterbody Regime ^a	Data Point Coordinates		Area Within the Survey Area (acres) ^b	Bank length (feet)	Page Number in Appendix A (Map Book)
			Latitude	Longitude			
scad001p (Maple River)	River	P	46.90185396	-97.05756323	0.63	321	2
scaa002e	Ditch	E	46.90319282	-97.01033245	0.07	376	3
scaa003e	Ditch	E	46.87752436	-97.00655044	0.04	300	4
scab001e	Ditch	E	46.81599307	-96.98999543	0.38	2729	7
scab002e	Ditch	E	46.80427986	-96.99005958	0.07	329	7
scab003e	Ditch	E	46.70547197	-96.98954538	0.12	1030	12
scab004e	Ditch	E	46.7013619	-96.98961315	0.17	2471	12
scab005e	Ditch	E	46.69030722	-96.98972971	0.48	2604	12
scab006p (Sheyenne River)	River	P	46.63843747	-96.97075647	0.29	362	15
scab007e	Ditch	E	46.88518219	-96.92838473	0.01	187	37
sria001e	Stream	E	46.60124102	-96.91673346	0.02	293	18
orib001p	Natural Pond	P	46.5314283	-96.9172214	0.16	310	21
orib002p	Natural Pond	P	46.52233224	-96.91709336	0.30	655	21
orib003p	Natural Pond	P	46.51289487	-96.90946087	0.06	228	22

Unique ID (Waterbody Name)	Feature Type	Waterbody Regime ^a	Data Point Coordinates		Area Within the Survey Area (acres) ^b	Bank length (feet)	Page Number in Appendix A (Map Book)
			Latitude	Longitude			
sria002e	Ditch	E	46.48573093	-96.85400156	0.04	203	24
sric002p	Stream	P	46.4853227	-96.82986586	0.15	251	25
srid002p (Pitcairn Creek)	Stream	P	46.4342297	-96.81945317	0.15	296	27
srid001e	Ditch	E	46.39977558	-96.81932255	0.07	724	29
srid003p (Wild Rice River)	River	P	46.39154233	-96.75325898	0.50	330	31
DSK_WB_01 (Antelope Creek)	Stream	P	46.39164	-96.7575	0.25	324	31
srib006e	Ditch	E	46.36959999	-96.69457148	0.04	250	33
srib005e	Stream	E	46.3550094	-96.69567716	0.08	234	34
sric006p (Wild Rice River)	River	P	46.3475741	-96.69789342	0.67	843	34
srib003e	Ditch	E	46.34044294	-96.67394196	0.06	918	35
srib004p (Wild Rice River)	River	P	46.34021362	-96.69663229	0.22	247	35
Total	--	--	--	--	5.01	--	--

^a Waterbody Regime: P = Perennial, E = Ephemeral

^b Acreage values represent the entire 300-foot-wide survey corridor, and do not represent the area impacted by the Project

^c NHD waterbody, surveyed using desktop methods only due to either inaccessibility during the field event, or changes in the ROW after the field event

APPENDIX C WETLAND AND WATERBODY DATASHEETS AND PHOTOS

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/6/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcab009_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 1
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Top of slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 5
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.88557204 Long: -96.92713354 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo-Hegne silty clays, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Data point is located on the shoulder of a county road dominated by upland grass.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>4</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>86</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>430</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>87</u> (A)</td> <td><u>434</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.98</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>1</u>	x 4 = <u>4</u>	UPL species <u>86</u>	x 5 = <u>430</u>	Column Totals: <u>87</u> (A)	<u>434</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>1</u>	x 4 = <u>4</u>																	
UPL species <u>86</u>	x 5 = <u>430</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>87</u> (A)	<u>434</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	85	Yes	UPL															
2. <u>Asclepias syriaca</u>	1	No	UPL															
3. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	1	No	FACU															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	87 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No



Photo 1
wcab009_u facing north.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/6/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcab009e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 1
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 3
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.88536139 Long: -96.92727288 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo-Hegne silty clays, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This PEM depression is located at the outfall of three culverts in an engineered drainage area.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A)																
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)																
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>57</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>114</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>6</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>8</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>32</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>5</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>68</u> (A)</td> <td><u>157</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.3</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>57</u>	x 2 = <u>114</u>	FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>	FACU species <u>8</u>	x 4 = <u>32</u>	UPL species <u>1</u>	x 5 = <u>5</u>	Column Totals: <u>68</u> (A)	<u>157</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.3</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>57</u>	x 2 = <u>114</u>																			
FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>																			
FACU species <u>8</u>	x 4 = <u>32</u>																			
UPL species <u>1</u>	x 5 = <u>5</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>68</u> (A)	<u>157</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.3</u>																				
0 = Total Cover																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Salix amygdaloides</u>	12	Yes	FACW																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
12 = Total Cover																				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	40	Yes	FACW																	
2. <u>Symphotrichum ericoides</u>	8	No	FACU																	
3. <u>Spartina pectinata</u>	5	No	FACW																	
4. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	2	No	FAC																	
5. <u>Asclepias syriaca</u>	1	No	UPL																	
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
56 = Total Cover																				
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcab009e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	10YR 5/2	90	10YR 4/6	10	C	PL/M	LS	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wcab009e_w facing northeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/6/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcab010_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 49 W, Section 6
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Top of slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 5
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.88543484 Long: -96.92621375 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo-Hegne silty clays, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Data point is located on the shoulder of a county road dominated by upland grass.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>4</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>85</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>425</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>86</u> (A)</td> <td><u>429</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.98</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>1</u>	x 4 = <u>4</u>	UPL species <u>85</u>	x 5 = <u>425</u>	Column Totals: <u>86</u> (A)	<u>429</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>1</u>	x 4 = <u>4</u>																	
UPL species <u>85</u>	x 5 = <u>425</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>86</u> (A)	<u>429</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	85	Yes	UPL															
2. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	1	No	FACU															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	86 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcab010_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 2/1	100					CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
None.



Photo 1
wcab010_u facing west.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/6/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcab010e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 49 W, Section 6
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.88532893 Long: -96.92602713 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo-Hegne silty clays, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Data point is located in a linear depression adjacent a corn field. This feature is a swale/ditch maintained for agriculture.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>80</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>80</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)</td> <td><u>110</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.15</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>80</u>	x 1 = <u>80</u>	FACW species <u>15</u>	x 2 = <u>30</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)	<u>110</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.15</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>80</u>	x 1 = <u>80</u>																			
FACW species <u>15</u>	x 2 = <u>30</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)	<u>110</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.15</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	80	Yes	OBL																	
2. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	15	No	FACW																	
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
	95 = Total Cover																			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcab010e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-9	10YR 3/1	85	10YR 4/6	15	C	PL/M	CL	
9-20	10YR 4/1	80	10YR 4/6	10	C	PL/M	C	
			10YR 5/1	10	RM	PL/M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wcab010e_w facing east

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/13/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcab011_u
 Investigator(s): CAB, KTC, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 1
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.88557204 Long: -96.92713354 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo-Hegne silty clays, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A)
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>66.66666666</u> (A/B)
4. _____				
	0 = Total Cover			
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Prevalence Index worksheet:
1. <u>none</u>	0			Total % Cover of: <u>0</u> Multiply by: _____
2. _____				OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u>
3. _____				FACW species <u>22</u> x 2 = <u>44</u>
4. _____				FAC species <u>30</u> x 3 = <u>90</u>
5. _____				FACU species <u>4</u> x 4 = <u>16</u>
	0 = Total Cover			UPL species <u>40</u> x 5 = <u>200</u>
				Column Totals: <u>96</u> (A) <u>350</u> (B)
				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.64</u>
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
1. <u>Cirsium vulgare</u>	40	Yes	UPL	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
2. <u>Sonchus arvensis</u>	30	Yes	FAC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
3. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	20	Yes	FACW	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
4. <u>Helianthus annuus</u>	2	No	FACU	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
5. <u>Symphytichum ericoides</u>	2	No	FACU	<input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
6. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	2	No	FACW	
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
	96 = Total Cover			¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?
1. <u>none</u>	0			Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
2. _____				
	0 = Total Cover			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcab011_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR3/1	60	10YR5/6	10	C	M	C	
			10YR4/2	30	D	PL		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wcab011_u facing southwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/13/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcab011e_w
 Investigator(s): CAB, KTC, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 1
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): microtopography Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.88536139 Long: -96.92727288 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo-Hegne silty clays, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A)
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet:
	0 = Total Cover			
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				<u>Total % Cover of:</u>
1. <u>Populus deltoides</u>	3	Yes	FAC	<u>Multiply by:</u>
2. _____				OBL species <u>2</u> x 1 = <u>2</u>
3. _____				FACW species <u>37</u> x 2 = <u>74</u>
4. _____				FAC species <u>10</u> x 3 = <u>30</u>
5. _____				FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u>
	3 = Total Cover			UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u>
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Column Totals: <u>49</u> (A) <u>106</u> (B)
1. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	35	Yes	FACW	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.16</u>
2. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	5	No	FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
3. <u>Eleocharis acicularis</u>	2	No	OBL	
4. <u>Panicum capillare</u>	2	No	FAC	
5. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	2	No	FACW	
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
	46 = Total Cover			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
1. <u>none</u>	0			
2. _____				
	0 = Total Cover			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcab011e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	10YR3/2	40	10YR4/6	10	C	PL	C	
			10YR5/2	50	D	M		
3-12	10YR5/2	80	10YR5/6	15	C	PL/M	C	
			10YR5/1	5	D	M		
12-18	10YR4/2	90	10YR5/2	5	D	M	C	
			10YR4/6	5	C	PL		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Soil appears to be disturbed.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No _____ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wcab011e_w facing southwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/4/2021
 Applicant/Owner: _____ State: North Sampling Point: wcaa001_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 8
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.8702488 Long: -97.01147521 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dovray silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: R4SBCx

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Edge of plowed crop field.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>80</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>40</u> (A)</td> <td><u>140</u> (B)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.5</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>20</u>	x 3 = <u>60</u>	FACU species <u>20</u>	x 4 = <u>80</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>40</u> (A)	<u>140</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>20</u>	x 3 = <u>60</u>																	
FACU species <u>20</u>	x 4 = <u>80</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>40</u> (A)	<u>140</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Ambrosia trifida</u>	20	Yes	FAC															
2. <u>Amaranthus retroflexus</u>	20	Yes	FACU															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	40 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcaa001_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
None.



Photo 1
Photo facing west.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/4/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI State: North Sampling Point: wcaa001e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, KTC, CAB, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 8
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.8703211 Long: -97.01142492 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dovray silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Wetland ditch between two active agricultural fields	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>56</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>56</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>50</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>150</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>126</u> (A)</td> <td><u>266</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.11</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>56</u>	x 1 = <u>56</u>	FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>	FAC species <u>50</u>	x 3 = <u>150</u>	FACU species <u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>126</u> (A)	<u>266</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>56</u>	x 1 = <u>56</u>																	
FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>																	
FAC species <u>50</u>	x 3 = <u>150</u>																	
FACU species <u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>126</u> (A)	<u>266</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Ambrosia trifida</u>	40	Yes	FAC															
2. <u>Persicaria hydropiperoides</u>	35	Yes	OBL															
3. <u>Scirpus atrovirens</u>	12	No	OBL															
4. <u>Echinochloa muricata</u>	10	No	FACW															
5. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	10	No	FAC															
6. <u>Amaranthus retroflexus</u>	10	No	FACU															
7. <u>Leersia oryzoides</u>	8	No	OBL															
8. <u>Typha latifolia</u>	1	No	OBL															
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	126 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcaa001e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					C	
16-24	10YR 5/2	70	10YR 5/1	5	D	M	C	
			10YR 5/6	10	C	PL/M		
	2.5Y 2.5/1	10					C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/5/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcaa002_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 4
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): microtopography Slope (%): 8
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.89137348 Long: -97.00497281 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dovray silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>50</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>150</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>40</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>200</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)</td> <td><u>350</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.88</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>50</u>	x 3 = <u>150</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>40</u>	x 5 = <u>200</u>	Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>350</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>50</u>	x 3 = <u>150</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>40</u>	x 5 = <u>200</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>350</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Setaria verticillata</u>	50	Yes	FAC															
2. <u>Digitaria ischaemum</u>	40	Yes	UPL															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	90 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks:																		



Photo 1
Photo facing east

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/5/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcaa002e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 4
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.89125359 Long: -97.00503431 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dovray silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Cattail depression, Mowed around edges	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
0 = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>100</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>100</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>100</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>100</u>	x 1 = <u>100</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>100</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>100</u>	x 1 = <u>100</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>100</u> (B)																	
0 = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
0 = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	90	Yes	OBL															
2. <u>Scirpus atrovirens</u>	10	No	OBL															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
100 = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
0 = Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcaa002e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	7.5YR 2.5/1	100					C	
6-20	7.5YR 2.5/1	92	7.5YR 3/4	8	C	PL/M	C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Soil extremely dark, difficult to see redox

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing southwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/5/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcaa003_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 4
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): microtopography Slope (%): 7
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.87708082 Long: -97.00605805 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Orthents-Aquents-Urban Land, highway complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Mowed Slope along road	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Stratum	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)				Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A)																
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>			Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)																
2. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)																
3. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>75</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>375</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)</td> <td><u>435</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.57</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>20</u>	x 3 = <u>60</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>75</u>	x 5 = <u>375</u>	Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)	<u>435</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.57</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>20</u>	x 3 = <u>60</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>75</u>	x 5 = <u>375</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)	<u>435</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.57</u>																				
4. _____				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																
_____ = Total Cover	<u>0</u>																			
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
_____ = Total Cover	<u>0</u>																			
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Digitaria ischaemum</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>UPL</u>																	
2. <u>Setaria verticillata</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
_____ = Total Cover	<u>95</u>																			
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																			
2. _____																				
_____ = Total Cover	<u>0</u>																			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/5/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcaa003e_w
 Investigator(s): KTM. MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 4
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.87713556 Long: -97.00607104 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Orthents-Aquents-Urban Land, highway complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Ditch in between roads	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover		Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>100</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>100</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>100</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>100</u>	x 1 = <u>100</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>100</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>100</u>	x 1 = <u>100</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>100</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	<u>100</u>	= Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																	
2. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover																
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcaa003e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	7.5YR 2.5/1	95	7.5YR 3/4	5	C	PL	C	
8-20	7.5YR 2.5/1	60	10YR 5/6	5	C	PL/M	C	
			10YR 5/2	35	D	M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 10
 Saturation Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 1
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1

Photo facing west, wetland is in center and right of frame, while upland point is the mowed area visible in left of frame

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/5/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcaa004_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 9
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): microtopography Slope (%): 5
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.87686989 Long: -97.00602736 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Bearden silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Mowed road slope	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>90</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>450</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>480</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.8</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>90</u>	x 5 = <u>450</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>480</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>90</u>	x 5 = <u>450</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>480</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Digitaria ischaemum</u>	90	Yes	UPL															
2. <u>Setaria verticillata</u>	10	No	FAC															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	100 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcaa004_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	10YR 2/1	100					CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: ⁸ _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:
 Roadside slope

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

None

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/5/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcaa004e_w
 Investigator(s): KTM, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 9
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.87682846 Long: -97.00604125 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Bearden silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Partially mowed cattail ditch between highway and corn field	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>100</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>100</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>100</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>100</u>	x 1 = <u>100</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>100</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>100</u>	x 1 = <u>100</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>100</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	100	Yes	OBL															
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	100 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks:																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcaa004e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-1	7.5YR 2.5/1	100					C	
1-12	10YR 5/2	90	10YR 6/2	6	D	M	C	
			10YR 5/6	4	C	PL/M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 10

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing east

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/6/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcaa005_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 21
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): microtopography Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.83805384 Long: -97.01028155 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Overly-Bearden silt loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: R4SBC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Unharvested corn field. Clear line where soil is too wet for corn to grow and wetland veg begins	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>0</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species _____ x 1 = _____ FACW species _____ x 2 = _____ FAC species _____ x 3 = _____ FACU species _____ x 4 = _____ UPL species _____ x 5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>none</u>	0			
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
	0 = Total Cover			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>none</u>	0			Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
	0 = Total Cover			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>none</u>	0			Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2. _____				
	0 = Total Cover			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____				
Remarks: Feed corn field				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcaa005_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)	

Restrictive Layer (if present):	Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	

Remarks:
No dig in unharvested crops. Tilled soil.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
<u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)</u>	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	
(where not tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

Field Observations:	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	
Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:
None

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/6/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcaa005e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 21
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.83809076 Long: -97.01016153 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Overly-Bearden silt loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Cattail depression within actively harvested cornfield. Tilled.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A)																
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)																
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>80</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>80</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)</td> <td><u>80</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>80</u>	x 1 = <u>80</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)	<u>80</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>80</u>	x 1 = <u>80</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)	<u>80</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1</u>																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	60	Yes	OBL																	
2. <u>Scirpus atrovirens</u>	20	Yes	OBL																	
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
80 = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcaa005e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	10YR 2/1	93	5YR 3/4	7	C	PL/M	C	



Photo 1
Photo facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/6/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcaa006_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 28
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): microtopography Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.8256339 Long: -96.99871902 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dovray silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Tilled corn field. Clear line where soil is too wet for corn to grow and wetland veg begins. Farmed to edge.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>0</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
0 = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species _____ x 1 = _____ FACW species _____ x 2 = _____ FAC species _____ x 3 = _____ FACU species _____ x 4 = _____ UPL species _____ x 5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>none</u>	0			
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
0 = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>none</u>	0			
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
0 = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>none</u>	0			
2. _____				
0 = Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____				
Remarks: Tilled corn field. No vegetation present				



Photo 1
Photo facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/6/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcaa006e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 28
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.82555365 Long: -96.99859785 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dovray silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Deep cattail channel surrounded by Reed canary grass depression within actively harvested cornfield.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>30</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>70</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>140</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>170</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.7</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>30</u>	x 1 = <u>30</u>	FACW species <u>70</u>	x 2 = <u>140</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>170</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>30</u>	x 1 = <u>30</u>																	
FACW species <u>70</u>	x 2 = <u>140</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>170</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	70	Yes	FACW															
2. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	30	Yes	OBL															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	100 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcaa006e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	10YR 2/1	95	5YR 3/4	5	C	PL/M	C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)	

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:
Soil extremely dark, difficult to see all redox

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

<u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> (where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> (where not tilled)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Water Table Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	
Saturation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	
(includes capillary fringe)			

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing southwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/6/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcaa007_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 28
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): microtopography Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.82506613 Long: -97.00315504 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Overly-Bearden silt loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Tilled corn field. Farmed to edge.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>0</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species _____ x 1 = _____ FACW species _____ x 2 = _____ FAC species _____ x 3 = _____ FACU species _____ x 4 = _____ UPL species _____ x 5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>none</u>	0			
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
	0 = Total Cover			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>none</u>	0			Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
	0 = Total Cover			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>none</u>	0			Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2. _____				
	0 = Total Cover			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____				
Remarks: Tilled corn field. No vegetation present				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcaa007_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	10YR 2/1	99	5YR 3/4	1	C	PL	C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:

Tilled soil. Matrix very black

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

None

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing east

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/6/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcaa007e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 28
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.82503211 Long: -97.00318666 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Overly-Bearden silt loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: R4SBC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Reed canary grass depression within actively harvested cornfield.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>5</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>95</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>190</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>195</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.95</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>	FACW species <u>95</u>	x 2 = <u>190</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>195</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.95</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>																			
FACW species <u>95</u>	x 2 = <u>190</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>195</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.95</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	95	Yes	FACW																	
2. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	5	No	OBL																	
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
	100 = Total Cover																			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																				
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcaa007e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	95	5YR 3/4	5	C	PL/M	C	
6-14	10YR 2/1	70	10YR 5/6	8	C	PL/M	C	
			10YR 5/2	10	D	M		
			5YR 3/4	12	C	M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Soil extremely dark, difficult to see all redox

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/14/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcaa008_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 49 W, Section 6
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 5
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.8862622 Long: -96.92226458 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo-Hegne silty clays, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Sideslope from road. Mowed	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	<u>= Total Cover</u>		Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>11</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>44</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>93</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>465</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>104</u> (A)</td> <td><u>509</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.89</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>11</u>	x 4 = <u>44</u>	UPL species <u>93</u>	x 5 = <u>465</u>	Column Totals: <u>104</u> (A)	<u>509</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>11</u>	x 4 = <u>44</u>																	
UPL species <u>93</u>	x 5 = <u>465</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>104</u> (A)	<u>509</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	<u>= Total Cover</u>																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>UPL</u>															
2. <u>Lotus corniculatus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Cirsium vulgare</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>UPL</u>															
4. <u>Melilotus officinalis</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	<u>104</u>	<u>= Total Cover</u>																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																	
2. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	<u>= Total Cover</u>																
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks: On edge of field. 15% hibiscus trionum in upland area.																		
				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>														



Photo 1
Photo facing east

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/14/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcaa008e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 49 W, Section 6
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.88620264 Long: -96.92224921 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo-Hegne silty clays, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: PEM vegetated swale between road Slope and active facility. Mowed.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																									
1. none	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																																								
2. _____																																												
3. _____																																												
4. _____																																												
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%;"></td> <td style="width:10%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> <td style="width:15%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td align="center">30</td> <td></td> <td align="center">x 1 =</td> <td align="center">30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td align="center">55</td> <td></td> <td align="center">x 2 =</td> <td align="center">110</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td align="center">7</td> <td></td> <td align="center">x 3 =</td> <td align="center">21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td align="center">0</td> <td></td> <td align="center">x 4 =</td> <td align="center">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td align="center">5</td> <td></td> <td align="center">x 5 =</td> <td align="center">25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td align="center">97</td> <td align="center">(A)</td> <td></td> <td align="center">186 (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5" style="text-align: right;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.91</u></td> </tr> </table>		Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:		OBL species	30		x 1 =	30	FACW species	55		x 2 =	110	FAC species	7		x 3 =	21	FACU species	0		x 4 =	0	UPL species	5		x 5 =	25	Column Totals:	97	(A)		186 (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.91</u>				
	Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:																																									
OBL species	30		x 1 =		30																																							
FACW species	55		x 2 =		110																																							
FAC species	7		x 3 =		21																																							
FACU species	0		x 4 =	0																																								
UPL species	5		x 5 =	25																																								
Column Totals:	97	(A)		186 (B)																																								
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.91</u>																																												
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																																												
1. none	0																																											
2. _____																																												
3. _____																																												
4. _____																																												
5. _____																																												
	0 = Total Cover																																											
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																								
1. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	30	Yes	FACW																																									
2. <u>Eleocharis acicularis</u>	30	Yes	OBL																																									
3. <u>Symphyotrichum lanceolatum</u>	15	No	FACW																																									
4. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	10	No	FACW																																									
5. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	5	No	UPL																																									
6. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	5	No	FAC																																									
7. <u>Echinochloa crus-galli</u>	2	No	FAC																																									
8. _____																																												
9. _____																																												
10. _____																																												
	97 = Total Cover																																											
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																																												
1. none	0																																											
2. _____																																												
	0 = Total Cover																																											
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																																												

Remarks:
 Cattails mowed. Top layer mowed material

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcaa008e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					C	
6-16	10YR 5/2	70	10YR 5/6	4	C	PL/M	C	
	10YR 2/1	15					C	
	10YR 4/2	6	10YR 6/1	5	D	PL/M	C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:
Disturbed/mixed

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 1
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 10

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
Facing east

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/15/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcaa009_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 4
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.88855491 Long: -97.00926071 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dovray silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Edge of corn field	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>95</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>475</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>495</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.95</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>5</u>	x 4 = <u>20</u>	UPL species <u>95</u>	x 5 = <u>475</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>495</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>5</u>	x 4 = <u>20</u>																	
UPL species <u>95</u>	x 5 = <u>475</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>495</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	95	Yes	UPL															
2. <u>Symphotrichum ericoides</u>	3	No	FACU															
3. <u>Melilotus officinalis</u>	2	No	FACU															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	100 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

Remarks:
 On edge of field. 15% hibiscus trionum in upland area.



Photo 1
Photo facing east

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/15/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcaa009e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 4
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.88858629 Long: -97.00961972 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dovray silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: PEM depression between two harvested corn fields	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>3</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>3</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>98</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>196</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>3</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>102</u> (A)</td> <td><u>202</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.98</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>3</u>	x 1 = <u>3</u>	FACW species <u>98</u>	x 2 = <u>196</u>	FAC species <u>1</u>	x 3 = <u>3</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>102</u> (A)	<u>202</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>3</u>	x 1 = <u>3</u>																	
FACW species <u>98</u>	x 2 = <u>196</u>																	
FAC species <u>1</u>	x 3 = <u>3</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>102</u> (A)	<u>202</u> (B)																	
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	98	Yes	FACW															
2. <u>Eleocharis acicularis</u>	3	No	OBL															
3. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	1	No	FAC															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	102 = Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks: Cattails mowed. Top layer mowed material				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>														

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcaa009e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-20	10YR 2/1	100	10YR 3/4	5	C	PL	C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:
Disturbed/mixed

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 1
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 10
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing northeast2

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/15/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcaa010_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 4
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.8882307 Long: -97.00576465 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Bearden silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Edge of corn field	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A)																
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)																
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)																
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>55</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>275</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>55</u> (A)</td> <td><u>275</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>5</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>55</u>	x 5 = <u>275</u>	Column Totals: <u>55</u> (A)	<u>275</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>5</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>55</u>	x 5 = <u>275</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>55</u> (A)	<u>275</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>5</u>																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	55	Yes	UPL																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
55 = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks: On edge of field. 15% hibiscus trionum in upland area.																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcaa010_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-14	10YR 2/1	100					C	



Photo 1
Photo facing east

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/15/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcaa010e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 4
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.88812692 Long: -97.00578825 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Bearden silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Remarks: PEM depression between railroad and corn field	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A)																
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)																
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>97</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>194</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>3</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>9</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>203</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.03</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>97</u>	x 2 = <u>194</u>	FAC species <u>3</u>	x 3 = <u>9</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>203</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.03</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>97</u>	x 2 = <u>194</u>																			
FAC species <u>3</u>	x 3 = <u>9</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>203</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.03</u>																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Spartina pectinata</u>	75	Yes	FACW																	
2. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	20	Yes	FACW																	
3. <u>Solidago gigantea</u>	3	No	FAC																	
4. <u>Equisetum hyemale</u>	2	No	FACW																	
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
100 = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks: Cattails mowed. Top layer mowed material																				



Photo 1
Photo facing east

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/15/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcaa011_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 4
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.88774791 Long: -97.00562683 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Bearden silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1Cx

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Edge of corn field	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)																
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>85</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>425</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>485</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.85</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>15</u>	x 4 = <u>60</u>	UPL species <u>85</u>	x 5 = <u>425</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>485</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.85</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>15</u>	x 4 = <u>60</u>																			
UPL species <u>85</u>	x 5 = <u>425</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>485</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.85</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	85	Yes	UPL																	
2. <u>Solidago altissima</u>	15	No	FACU																	
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
	100 = Total Cover																			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																				
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:
 On edge of field. 15% hibiscus trionum in upland area.

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcaa011_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-14	10YR 2/1	100					C	



Photo 1
Photo facing east

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/15/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcaa011e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 139 N, R 50 W, Section 4
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.88783606 Long: -97.00538627 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Bearden silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Remarks: PEM depression between railroad and corn field	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>75</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>150</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>3</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>9</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>100</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>98</u> (A)</td> <td><u>259</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.64</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>75</u>	x 2 = <u>150</u>	FAC species <u>3</u>	x 3 = <u>9</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>20</u>	x 5 = <u>100</u>	Column Totals: <u>98</u> (A)	<u>259</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>75</u>	x 2 = <u>150</u>																	
FAC species <u>3</u>	x 3 = <u>9</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>20</u>	x 5 = <u>100</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>98</u> (A)	<u>259</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Spartina pectinata</u>	75	Yes	FACW															
2. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	20	Yes	UPL															
3. <u>Solidago gigantea</u>	3	No	FAC															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	98 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks: Cattails mowed. Top layer mowed material																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcaa011e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					C	
6-9	10YR 6/1	96	10YR 4/6	4	C	PL/M	C	
9-18	10YR 7/1	92	10YR 5/6	8	C	PL/M	SIC	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:
Disturbed/mixed

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 1
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 10

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing east

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/5/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcab001_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 138 N, R 50 W, Section 9
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Top of slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.77580492 Long: -96.98998648 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This upland data point is located adjacent a standing corncrop; dominated by upland grasses.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)																
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
0 = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>90</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>450</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)</td> <td><u>450</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>5</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>90</u>	x 5 = <u>450</u>	Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>450</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>5</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>90</u>	x 5 = <u>450</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>450</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>5</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	90	Yes	UPL																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
90 = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																				
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				



Photo 1
wcab001_u facing southwest.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/5/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcab001e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 138 N, R 50 W, Section 9
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.77572094 Long: -96.98990784 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1Cx

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This functional PEM wetland is located at the terminus of two upland vegetated roadside swales.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover																
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>30</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>40</u> (A)</td> <td><u>60</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.5</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>30</u>	x 1 = <u>30</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>40</u> (A)	<u>60</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>30</u>	x 1 = <u>30</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>40</u> (A)	<u>60</u> (B)																	
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
1. <u>Eleocharis acicularis</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
2. <u>Echinochloa crus-galli</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	<u>40</u>	= Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>														
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																	
2. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover																
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcab001e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					CL	
3-16	10YR 4/1	80	5YR 6/6	20	C	PL/M	C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes No _____ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wcab001e_w facing southwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/5/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcab002_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 138 N, R 50 W, Section 16
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Top of slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.77554959 Long: -96.99000155 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This upland data point is located adjacent a county road; dominated by upland grasses.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>8</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>32</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>90</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>450</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>98</u> (A)</td> <td><u>482</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.91</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>8</u>	x 4 = <u>32</u>	UPL species <u>90</u>	x 5 = <u>450</u>	Column Totals: <u>98</u> (A)	<u>482</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>8</u>	x 4 = <u>32</u>																	
UPL species <u>90</u>	x 5 = <u>450</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>98</u> (A)	<u>482</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	90	Yes	UPL															
2. <u>Eragrostis cilianensis</u>	5	No	FACU															
3. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	3	No	FACU															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	98 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No



Photo 1
wcab002_u facing west.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/5/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcab002e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 138 N, R 50 W, Section 16
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.77548359 Long: -96.98989309 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This functional PEM wetland is located at the terminus of an upland vegetated roadside swale to the west and a maintained roadside ditch that supports obligate emergent vegetation.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A)																
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)																
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>75</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>75</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>75</u> (A)</td> <td><u>75</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>75</u>	x 1 = <u>75</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>75</u> (A)	<u>75</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>75</u>	x 1 = <u>75</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>75</u> (A)	<u>75</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1</u>																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Eleocharis acicularis</u>	60	Yes	OBL																	
2. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	15	Yes	OBL																	
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
75 = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcab002e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-5	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					CL	
5-16	10YR 4/1	80	5YR 6/6	20	C	PL/M	C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: Clay
 Depth (inches): 5

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 6

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wcab002e_w facing southwest.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/5/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcab003_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 138 N, R 50 W, Section 16
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Top of slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.76176498 Long: -96.98956718 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This upland data point is located adjacent a county road; dominated by upland grasses.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</th> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>90</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>450</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)</td> <td><u>450</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>5</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>90</u>	x 5 = <u>450</u>	Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>450</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>90</u>	x 5 = <u>450</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>450</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	90	Yes	UPL															
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	90 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks:																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcab003_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 2/1	100					CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

None.



Photo 1
wcab003_u facing north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/5/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcab003e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 138 N, R 50 W, Section 15
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.76176746 Long: -96.9894947 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This functional PEM wetland is located in a maintained roadside/agricultural ditch that supports obligate emergent vegetation.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>100</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>100</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>100</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>100</u>	x 1 = <u>100</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>100</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>100</u>	x 1 = <u>100</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>100</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Eleocharis acicularis</u>	60	Yes	OBL															
2. <u>Scirpus atrovirens</u>	20	Yes	OBL															
3. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	15	No	OBL															
4. <u>Persicaria hydropiperoides</u>	5	No	OBL															
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	100 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcab003e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	2.5Y 2.5/1	80	10YR 5/1	20	D	M	CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: Clay
 Depth (inches): 5

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wcab003e_w facing north.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/5/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcab004_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 138 N, R 50 W, Section 21
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Top of slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.76091448 Long: -96.9896983 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, depressional, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This upland data point is located adjacent a county road; dominated by upland grasses.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover																
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>11</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>44</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>90</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>450</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>101</u> (A)</td> <td><u>494</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.89</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>11</u>	x 4 = <u>44</u>	UPL species <u>90</u>	x 5 = <u>450</u>	Column Totals: <u>101</u> (A)	<u>494</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>11</u>	x 4 = <u>44</u>																	
UPL species <u>90</u>	x 5 = <u>450</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>101</u> (A)	<u>494</u> (B)																	
1. <u>Rosa arkansana</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	<u>8</u>	= Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>UPL</u>															
2. <u>Helianthus annuus</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	<u>93</u>	= Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>														
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																	
2. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover																
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcab004_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 2/1	100					CL	



Photo 1
wcab004_u facing north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/5/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcab004e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 138 N, R 50 W, Section 21
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.76097389 Long: -96.98979198 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, depressional, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This functional PEM wetland is located in a maintained roadside/agricultural ditch.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>60</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>80</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)</td> <td><u>190</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.8</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>60</u>	x 1 = <u>60</u>	FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>20</u>	x 4 = <u>80</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)	<u>190</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.8</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>60</u>	x 1 = <u>60</u>																			
FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>20</u>	x 4 = <u>80</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)	<u>190</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.8</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Panicum hydropiperoides</u>	40	Yes	OBL																	
2. <u>Spartina pectinata</u>	25	Yes	FACW																	
3. <u>Amaranthus retroflexus</u>	20	No	FACU																	
4. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	15	No	OBL																	
5. <u>Eleocharis acicularis</u>	5	No	OBL																	
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
	105 = Total Cover																			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcab004e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-5	2.5Y 2.5/1	95	10YR 4/1	5	D	M	CL	
5-16	10YR 4/1	80	5YR 6/6	20	C	PL/M	C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: Clay
Depth (inches): 5

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 2

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wcab004e_w facing north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/5/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcab005_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 138 N, R 50 W, Section 28
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Top of slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.74633926 Long: -96.98957908 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, depressional, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This upland data point is located adjacent a county road; dominated by upland grasses.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</th> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>3</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>12</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>90</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>450</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>93</u> (A)</td> <td><u>462</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.96</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>3</u>	x 4 = <u>12</u>	UPL species <u>90</u>	x 5 = <u>450</u>	Column Totals: <u>93</u> (A)	<u>462</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>3</u>	x 4 = <u>12</u>																	
UPL species <u>90</u>	x 5 = <u>450</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>93</u> (A)	<u>462</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	90	Yes	UPL															
2. <u>Cirsium arvense</u>	3	No	FACU															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	93 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks:																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcab005_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 2/1	100					CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

None.



Photo 1
wcab005_u facing north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/5/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcab005e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 138 N, R 50 W, Section 28
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.74635875 Long: -96.98965002 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, depressional, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This functional PEM wetland is located at the terminus of upland vegetated roadside/agricultural swales/ditches.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A)																
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)																
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>66.66666666</u> (A/B)																
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>25</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>55</u> (A)</td> <td><u>115</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.09</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>25</u>	x 1 = <u>25</u>	FACW species <u>15</u>	x 2 = <u>30</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>15</u>	x 4 = <u>60</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>55</u> (A)	<u>115</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.09</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>25</u>	x 1 = <u>25</u>																			
FACW species <u>15</u>	x 2 = <u>30</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>15</u>	x 4 = <u>60</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>55</u> (A)	<u>115</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.09</u>																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0			Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	20	Yes	OBL																	
2. <u>Spartina pectinata</u>	15	Yes	FACW																	
3. <u>Amaranthus retroflexus</u>	15	Yes	FACU																	
4. <u>Eleocharis acicularis</u>	5	No	OBL																	
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
55 = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcab005e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-2	2.5Y 2.5/1	95	10YR 4/1	5	D	M	CL	
4-16	10YR 2.1	80	10YR 5/2	20	D	M	C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: Clay
Depth (inches): 5

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 2

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wcab005e_w facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/5/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcab006_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 138 N, R 50 W, Section 28
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Top of slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.73926947 Long: -96.98960365 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This upland data point is located adjacent a county road; dominated by upland grasses.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>90</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>450</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)</td> <td><u>450</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>5</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>90</u>	x 5 = <u>450</u>	Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>450</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>90</u>	x 5 = <u>450</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>450</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	90	Yes	UPL															
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	90 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks:																		



Photo 1
wcab006_u facing north.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/5/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcab006e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 138 N, R 50 W, Section 28
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.7392523 Long: -96.9895478 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This functional PEM wetland is located in a depression at the terminus of upland vegetated roadside swale.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A)																
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)																
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>40</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>45</u> (A)</td> <td><u>55</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.22</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>40</u>	x 1 = <u>40</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>45</u> (A)	<u>55</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.22</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>40</u>	x 1 = <u>40</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>45</u> (A)	<u>55</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.22</u>																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	35	Yes	OBL																	
2. <u>Echinochloa crus-galli</u>	5	No	FAC																	
3. <u>Eleocharis acicularis</u>	5	No	OBL																	
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
45 = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcab006e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-18	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					CL	
18-30	10YR 5/1	90	10YR 6/6	10	C	PL/M	C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No _____ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wcab006e_w facing northeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/5/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcab007_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 138 N, R 50 W, Section 28
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Top of slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.73909772 Long: -96.98960839 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This upland data point is located on a crop field access point adjacent a county road; dominated by upland grasses.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)																
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
0 = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>90</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>450</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)</td> <td><u>450</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>5</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>90</u>	x 5 = <u>450</u>	Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>450</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>5</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>90</u>	x 5 = <u>450</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>450</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>5</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	90	Yes	UPL																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
90 = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																				
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcab007_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 2/1	100					CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

None.



Photo 1
wcab007_u facing west.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/5/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcab007e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 138 N, R 50 W, Section 28
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.73905897 Long: -96.98955315 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This functional PEM wetland is located in a linear agricultural/roadside ditch.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
0 = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>50</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>50</u> (A)</td> <td><u>50</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>50</u>	x 1 = <u>50</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>50</u> (A)	<u>50</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>50</u>	x 1 = <u>50</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>50</u> (A)	<u>50</u> (B)																	
0 = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
0 = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	50	Yes	OBL															
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
50 = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
0 = Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks:																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcab007e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-18	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					CL	
18-30	10YR 5/1	90	10YR 6/6	10	C	PL/M	C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes No _____ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wcab007e_w facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/5/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcab008_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 137 N, R 50 W, Section 9
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Top of slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.70235149 Long: -96.98966807 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: R4SBCx

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This upland data point is located on a berm between a agricultural ditch and crop field; dominated by upland grasses.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</th> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>90</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>450</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)</td> <td><u>510</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.85</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>15</u>	x 4 = <u>60</u>	UPL species <u>90</u>	x 5 = <u>450</u>	Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)	<u>510</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>15</u>	x 4 = <u>60</u>																	
UPL species <u>90</u>	x 5 = <u>450</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)	<u>510</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	90	Yes	UPL															
2. <u>Melilotus officinalis</u>	15	No	FACU															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	105 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks:																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wcab008_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 2/1	100					CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)	

Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
--	---

Remarks:
:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
<u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)</u>	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	
(where not tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

Field Observations:	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	
Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	
Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
None.



Photo 1
wcab008_u facing east

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Cass Sampling Date: 10/5/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wcab008e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 137 N, R 50 W, Section 9
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.70245994 Long: -96.98972286 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This permanently flooded PEM wetland is located in a linear agricultural/roadside ditch.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</th> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>48</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>48</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>48</u> (A)</td> <td><u>48</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>48</u>	x 1 = <u>48</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>48</u> (A)	<u>48</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>48</u>	x 1 = <u>48</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>48</u> (A)	<u>48</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani</u>	40	Yes	OBL															
2. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	8	No	OBL															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	48 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks:																		



Photo 1
wcab008e_w facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria001_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 136 N, R 50 W, Section 2
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 15
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.61603735 Long: -96.92833465 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: R5UBFx

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Steep Sideslope adjacent to farm field This feature is outside of, but adjacent to the Project workspace, and is representative of DSK_WL_05	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)																
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>100</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>500</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>500</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>5</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>100</u>	x 5 = <u>500</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>500</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>5</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>100</u>	x 5 = <u>500</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>500</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>5</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	100	Yes	UPL																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
	100 = Total Cover																			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																				
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wria001_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

None

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria001e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 136 N, R 50 W, Section 2
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.61600741 Long: -96.92826791 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Vegetated Roadside swale with large associated culvert This feature is outside of, but adjacent to the Project workspace, and is representative of DSK_WL_05	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A)
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet:
	0 = Total Cover			
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)				Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____
1. <u>none</u>	0			OBL species <u>15</u> x 1 = <u>15</u>
2. _____				FACW species <u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u>
3. _____				FAC species <u>80</u> x 3 = <u>240</u>
4. _____				FACU species <u>2</u> x 4 = <u>8</u>
5. _____				UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u>
	0 = Total Cover			Column Totals: <u>97</u> (A) <u>263</u> (B)
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.71</u>
1. <u>Amaranthus tuberculatus</u>	60	Yes	FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. <u>Echinochloa crus-galli</u>	20	Yes	FAC	
3. <u>Persicaria hydropiperoides</u>	10	No	OBL	
4. <u>Leersia oryzoides</u>	5	No	OBL	
5. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	2	No	FACU	
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
	97 = Total Cover			
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
1. <u>none</u>	0			
2. _____				
	0 = Total Cover			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wria001e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 2/1	95	5YR 3/4	5	C	PL/M	C	
12-20	10YR 5/1	65	10YR 5/6	35	C	PL/M	C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes No _____ Depth (inches): 8

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria002_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 136 N, R 50 W, Section 12
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 12
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.61574076 Long: -96.91723742 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Steep Sideslope adjacent to farm field	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)																
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>100</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>400</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>400</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>100</u>	x 4 = <u>400</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>400</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>100</u>	x 4 = <u>400</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>400</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Schedonorus pratensis</u>	100	Yes	FACU																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
	100 = Total Cover																			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No



Photo 1
Photo facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria002e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 136 N, R 50 W, Section 12
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.61577706 Long: -96.9172216 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Vegetated Roadside swale	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A)
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet:
0 = Total Cover				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____
1. <u>none</u>	0			OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u>
2. _____				FACW species <u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u>
3. _____				FAC species <u>70</u> x 3 = <u>210</u>
4. _____				FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u>
5. _____				UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u>
0 = Total Cover				Column Totals: <u>70</u> (A) <u>210</u> (B)
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3</u>
1. <u>Amaranthus tuberculatus</u>	70	Yes	FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
70 = Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
1. <u>none</u>	0			
2. _____				
0 = Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____				
Remarks: 30% dead cattails				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wria002e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-7	10YR 2/1	95	5YR 3/4	5	C	PL/M	C	
7-16	10YR 5/1	65	10YR 5/6	35	C	PL/M	C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No _____ Depth (inches): 8

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria003_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 136 N, R 50 W, Section 24
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 15
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.57236039 Long: -96.91589282 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Steep Sideslope next to road	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>80</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>320</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)</td> <td><u>320</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>80</u>	x 4 = <u>320</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)	<u>320</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>80</u>	x 4 = <u>320</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)	<u>320</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Bromus arvensis</u>	80	Yes	FACU															
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	80 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wria003_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-5	10YR 3/2	100					C	Some gravel

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: gravel
Depth (inches): 5

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:
Material from road causing refusal

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

None

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria003e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 136 N, R 50 W, Section 24
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.57240156 Long: -96.9158879 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1Cx

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Vegetated Roadside swale; mowed	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>75</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>75</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>125</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.25</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>75</u>	x 1 = <u>75</u>	FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>125</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>75</u>	x 1 = <u>75</u>																	
FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>125</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Eleocharis acicularis</u>	35	Yes	OBL															
2. <u>Scirpus atrovirens</u>	25	Yes	OBL															
3. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	25	Yes	FACW															
4. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	15	No	OBL															
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	100 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: 30% dead cattails																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wria003e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	10YR 2/1	100					C	
3-16	10YR 5/2	70	10YR 5/8	30	C	PL/M	C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes No _____ Depth (inches): 8

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria004_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 136 N, R 50 W, Section 24
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 15
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.5722786 Long: -96.915893 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Steep Sideslope next to road	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>85</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>340</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)</td> <td><u>340</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>85</u>	x 4 = <u>340</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)	<u>340</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>85</u>	x 4 = <u>340</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)	<u>340</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Bromus arvensis</u>	75	Yes	FACU															
2. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	10	No	FACU															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	85 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No



Photo 1
Photo facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria004e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 136 N, R 50 W, Section 25
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.57223008 Long: -96.9159082 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Sparsely vegetated roadside ditch	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>12</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>24</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>4</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>23</u> (A)</td> <td><u>38</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.65</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>	FACW species <u>12</u>	x 2 = <u>24</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>1</u>	x 4 = <u>4</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>23</u> (A)	<u>38</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>																	
FACW species <u>12</u>	x 2 = <u>24</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>1</u>	x 4 = <u>4</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>23</u> (A)	<u>38</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Echinochloa muricata</u>	12	Yes	FACW															
2. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	10	Yes	OBL															
3. <u>Elymus hystrix</u>	1	No	FACU															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	23 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: 30% dead cattails																		



Photo 1
Photo facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria005_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 49 W, Section 20
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 15
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.49931567 Long: -96.87828116 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Aberdeen-Galchutt-Fargo complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Edge of tilled corn field	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>50</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>200</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>60</u> (A)</td> <td><u>250</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.16</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>50</u>	x 4 = <u>200</u>	UPL species <u>10</u>	x 5 = <u>50</u>	Column Totals: <u>60</u> (A)	<u>250</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>50</u>	x 4 = <u>200</u>																	
UPL species <u>10</u>	x 5 = <u>50</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>60</u> (A)	<u>250</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	50	Yes	FACU															
2. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	10	No	UPL															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	60 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks: On edge of tilled field with no vegetation																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		



Photo 1
Photo facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/8/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria005e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 49 W, Section 20
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.49931222 Long: -96.87832028 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Aberdeen-Galchutt-Fargo complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: PEM vegetated ditch between two agricultural fields	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>80</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>160</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>180</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.8</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>20</u>	x 1 = <u>20</u>	FACW species <u>80</u>	x 2 = <u>160</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>180</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>20</u>	x 1 = <u>20</u>																	
FACW species <u>80</u>	x 2 = <u>160</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>180</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	80	Yes	FACW															
2. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	20	Yes	OBL															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	100 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: 30% dead cattails																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wria005e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	75	10YR 5/6	10	C	PL/M	SC	
			10YR 4/1	15	D	M		
6-16	10YR 2/1	90	10YR 5/6	10	C	PL/M	C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No _____ Depth (inches): 8

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo taken south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: _____ Sampling Date: 10/8/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: _____ Sampling Point: wria006e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): _____ Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Remarks: Wet meadow. Vegetation stressed. East half of the wetland mowed with cattle access and more disturbed than west. Electric fence separates sides down middle of the corridor.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A)
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet:
	0 = Total Cover			
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species <u>72</u> x 1 = <u>72</u> FACW species <u>21</u> x 2 = <u>42</u> FAC species <u>3</u> x 3 = <u>9</u> FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>96</u> (A) <u>123</u> (B)
1. <u>none</u>	0			Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.28</u>
2. _____				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	60	Yes	OBL	
2. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	20	Yes	FACW	
3. <u>Persicaria hydropiperoides</u>	12	No	OBL	
4. <u>Agrostis scabra</u>	2	No	FAC	
5. <u>Symphytotrichum lanceolatum</u>	1	No	FACW	
6. <u>Sonchus arvensis</u>	1	No	FAC	
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
	96 = Total Cover			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>none</u>	0			
2. _____				
	0 = Total Cover			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____				
Remarks: Vegetation very stressed.				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wria006e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10YR 2/1	98	7.5YR 3/4	2	C	PL/M	CL	
10-20	2.5Y5/2	97	10YR 5/6	3	C	PL	SICL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): 8

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing southeast



Photo 2
Photo facing northwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/8/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria007e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 49 W, Section 18
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.50492965 Long: -96.90385325 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mantador-Delamere-Elmville fine sandy loams, moderately saline, clayey NWI classification: PEM1Cd

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: PEM vegetated ditch adjacent to railroad tracks	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>65</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>65</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)</td> <td><u>123</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.33</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>65</u>	x 1 = <u>65</u>	FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)	<u>123</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>65</u>	x 1 = <u>65</u>																	
FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)	<u>123</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	65	Yes	OBL															
2. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	25	Yes	FACW															
3. <u>Cirsium arvense</u>	2	No	FACU															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	92 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: 10% dead cattails																		



Photo 1
Photo facing north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria008_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 49 W, Section 34
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 12
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.47087061 Long: -96.82019597 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Bearden silt loam, moderately saline, clayey substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Mowed Roadside slope	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>80</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>320</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)</td> <td><u>320</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>80</u>	x 4 = <u>320</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)	<u>320</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>80</u>	x 4 = <u>320</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)	<u>320</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	70	Yes	FACU															
2. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	10	No	FACU															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	80 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks: On edge of asphalt road																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wria008_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 2/2	100					SCL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:
Gravel throughout

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

None

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria008e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 49 W, Section 34
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.47083183 Long: -96.82019873 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Bearden silt loam, moderately saline, clayey substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: PEM vegetated ditch adjacent to road and agricultural field. Mowed. Soil mixed with some road gravel. Culverted under road	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>95</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>95</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>4</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>4</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>107</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.07</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>95</u>	x 1 = <u>95</u>	FACW species <u>4</u>	x 2 = <u>8</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>1</u>	x 4 = <u>4</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>107</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>95</u>	x 1 = <u>95</u>																	
FACW species <u>4</u>	x 2 = <u>8</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>1</u>	x 4 = <u>4</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>107</u> (B)																	
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Scirpus atrovirens</u>	90	Yes	OBL															
2. <u>Eleocharis acicularis</u>	5	No	OBL															
3. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	2	No	FACW															
4. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	2	No	FACW															
5. <u>Cirsium arvense</u>	1	No	FACU															
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	100 = Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)														
Remarks:				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>														

SOIL

Sampling Point: wria008e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	98	7.5YR 3/4	2	C	PL	CL	
6-10	10YR 2/1	85	2.5Y 5/2	10	D	M	C	
			10YR 5/6	5	C	PL/M		
10-16	2.5Y 5/2	80	10YR 5/6	5	C	PL/M	C	
			2.5Y 5/1	15	D	M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
 - Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
 - Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
 - High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
 - Reduced Vertic (F18)
 - Red Parent Material (TF2)
 - Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
 - Other (Explain in Remarks)
- ³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria009_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 49 W, Section 27
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 15
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.4709927 Long: -96.82031254 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Bearden silt loam, moderately saline, clayey substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Mowed Roadside slope	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	<u>= Total Cover</u>		Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align: right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align: left;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>3</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>9</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>85</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>340</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>88</u> (A)</td> <td><u>349</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.96</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>3</u>	x 3 = <u>9</u>	FACU species <u>85</u>	x 4 = <u>340</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>88</u> (A)	<u>349</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>3</u>	x 3 = <u>9</u>																	
FACU species <u>85</u>	x 4 = <u>340</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>88</u> (A)	<u>349</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	<u>= Total Cover</u>																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Sonchus arvensis</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	<u>88</u>	<u>= Total Cover</u>																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																	
2. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	<u>= Total Cover</u>																
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

Remarks:
 On edge of asphalt road



Photo 1
Photo facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria009e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 49 W, Section 27
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.47104323 Long: -96.82030108 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Bearden silt loam, moderately saline, clayey substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1Cx

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: PEM vegetated ditch adjacent to road and agricultural field. Mowed. Soil mixed with some road gravel. Culverted under road. Field drainage system pipe drains into area. Tire tracks in wetland	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A)																
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)																
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>87</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>87</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>8</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>16</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>118</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.18</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>87</u>	x 1 = <u>87</u>	FACW species <u>8</u>	x 2 = <u>16</u>	FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>118</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.18</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>87</u>	x 1 = <u>87</u>																			
FACW species <u>8</u>	x 2 = <u>16</u>																			
FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>118</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.18</u>																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Eleocharis acicularis</u>	87	Yes	OBL																	
2. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	8	No	FACW																	
3. <u>Sonchus arvensis</u>	5	No	FAC																	
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
100 = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				



Photo 1
Photo facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria010_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 49 W, Section 34
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 15
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.45649735 Long: -96.82003884 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Ryan-Fargo silty clays, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Edge of field adjacent to wetland	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover		Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>3</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>9</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>91</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>364</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>94</u> (A)</td> <td><u>373</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.96</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>3</u>	x 3 = <u>9</u>	FACU species <u>91</u>	x 4 = <u>364</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>94</u> (A)	<u>373</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>3</u>	x 3 = <u>9</u>																	
FACU species <u>91</u>	x 4 = <u>364</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>94</u> (A)	<u>373</u> (B)																	
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover																
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
1. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Echinochloa crus-galli</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Cirsium arvense</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	<u>94</u>	= Total Cover																
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																	
2. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover																
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		

Remarks:
 On edge of field. 15% hibiscus trionum in upland area.

SOIL

Sampling Point: wria010_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 2/1	90					C	
0-14	10YR 4/3	10					C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:

Ag field edge, tilled/mixed

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

None

Remarks:



Photo 1
Facing north/northeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria010e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 49 W, Section 34
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.45647838 Long: -96.81998085 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Ryan-Fargo silty clays, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: PEM vegetated ditch adjacent to road and agricultural field. Mowed. Soil mixed with some road gravel. Culverted under road. Runs adjacent to road and field	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>60</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>3</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>12</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>73</u> (A)</td> <td><u>97</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.32</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>60</u>	x 1 = <u>60</u>	FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>	FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>	FACU species <u>3</u>	x 4 = <u>12</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>73</u> (A)	<u>97</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>60</u>	x 1 = <u>60</u>																	
FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>																	
FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>																	
FACU species <u>3</u>	x 4 = <u>12</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>73</u> (A)	<u>97</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	60	Yes	OBL															
2. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	5	No	FACW															
3. <u>Sonchus arvensis</u>	5	No	FAC															
4. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	3	No	FACU															
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	73 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks: 20% dead cattails																		



Photo 1
Facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria011_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 49 W, Section 3
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 15
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.4550738 Long: -96.81992039 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Ryan-Fargo silty clays, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Gravel road edge. Mowed	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	<u>= Total Cover</u>		Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>102</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>408</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>102</u> (A)</td> <td><u>408</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>102</u>	x 4 = <u>408</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>102</u> (A)	<u>408</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>102</u>	x 4 = <u>408</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>102</u> (A)	<u>408</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	<u>= Total Cover</u>																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Trifolium pratense</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Cirsium arvense</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	<u>102</u>	<u>= Total Cover</u>																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																	
2. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	<u>= Total Cover</u>																
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

Remarks:
 On edge of field. 15% hibiscus trionum in upland area.



Photo 1
Photo facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria011e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 49 W, Section 3
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.45506048 Long: -96.81998292 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Ryan-Fargo silty clays, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: PEM vegetated ditch adjacent to road and agricultural field. Mowed. Culverted under road. Runs adjacent to road and field	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>70</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>70</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>3</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>12</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>98</u> (A)</td> <td><u>132</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.34</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>70</u>	x 1 = <u>70</u>	FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>3</u>	x 4 = <u>12</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>98</u> (A)	<u>132</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>70</u>	x 1 = <u>70</u>																	
FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>3</u>	x 4 = <u>12</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>98</u> (A)	<u>132</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Eleocharis acicularis</u>	60	Yes	OBL															
2. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	25	Yes	FACW															
3. <u>Scirpus pallidus</u>	10	No	OBL															
4. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	3	No	FACU															
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	98 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks:																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wria011e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					C	
6-16	10YR 6/1	93	2.5Y 6/4	7	C	PL/M	C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 1
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 10
 Saturation Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 4
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria012_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 49 W, Section 3
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 8
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.44991839 Long: -96.81980929 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo-Enloe complex, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Gravel road edge. Mowed	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>85</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>425</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>485</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.85</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>15</u>	x 4 = <u>60</u>	UPL species <u>85</u>	x 5 = <u>425</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>485</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>15</u>	x 4 = <u>60</u>																	
UPL species <u>85</u>	x 5 = <u>425</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>485</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	85	Yes	UPL															
2. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	10	No	FACU															
3. <u>Trifolium pratense</u>	5	No	FACU															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	100 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: On edge of field. 15% hibiscus trionum in upland area.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wria012_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-14	10YR 2/2	100					C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)	

Restrictive Layer (if present):	Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	

Remarks:
Gravel road edge. Disturbed. Some gravel throughout

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
<u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)</u>	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	
(where not tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

Field Observations:	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	
Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:
None

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria012e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 49 W, Section 3
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.44992 Long: -96.81986451 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo-Enloe complex, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1Cx

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: PEM vegetated ditch adjacent to road and agricultural field. Mowed. Culverted under road. Tire tracks within.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>88</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>88</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>4</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>3</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>9</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)</td> <td><u>105</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.1</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>88</u>	x 1 = <u>88</u>	FACW species <u>4</u>	x 2 = <u>8</u>	FAC species <u>3</u>	x 3 = <u>9</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)	<u>105</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>88</u>	x 1 = <u>88</u>																	
FACW species <u>4</u>	x 2 = <u>8</u>																	
FAC species <u>3</u>	x 3 = <u>9</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)	<u>105</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Eleocharis acicularis</u>	80	Yes	OBL															
2. <u>Scirpus pallidus</u>	8	No	OBL															
3. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	4	No	FACW															
4. <u>Echinochloa crus-galli</u>	3	No	FAC															
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	95 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks:																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wria012e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	92	10YR 5/2	3	D	M	C	
			10YR 3/4	5	C	PL		
6-16	10YR 5/2	70	10YR 6/1	23	D	PL/M	C	
			2.5Y 5/8	7	C	PL/M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
 - Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
 - Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
 - High Plains Depressions (F16)
 - (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
 - Reduced Vertic (F18)
 - Red Parent Material (TF2)
 - Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
 - Other (Explain in Remarks)
- ³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 1
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 9

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria013_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 49 W, Section 3
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 8
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.4465916 Long: -96.81975705 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo-Enloe complex, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Gravel road edge. Mowed	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>85</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>425</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>485</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.85</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>15</u>	x 4 = <u>60</u>	UPL species <u>85</u>	x 5 = <u>425</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>485</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>15</u>	x 4 = <u>60</u>																	
UPL species <u>85</u>	x 5 = <u>425</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>485</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	85	Yes	UPL															
2. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	10	No	FACU															
3. <u>Trifolium pratense</u>	5	No	FACU															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	100 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: On edge of field. 15% hibiscus trionum in upland area.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wria013_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-14	10YR 2/2	100					C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)	

Restrictive Layer (if present):	Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	

Remarks:
Gravel road edge. Disturbed. Some gravel throughout

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
<u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)</u>	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	
(where not tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

Field Observations:	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	
Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:
None

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria013e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 49 W, Section 3
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.44659214 Long: -96.81980806 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo-Enloe complex, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: PEM vegetated ditch adjacent to road and agricultural field. Mowed. Culverted under road. Tire tracks within.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>90</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>90</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)</td> <td><u>90</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>90</u>	x 1 = <u>90</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>90</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>90</u>	x 1 = <u>90</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>90</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Eleocharis acicularis</u>	90	Yes	OBL															
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	90 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks:																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wria013e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	92	10YR 3/4	5	C	PL	C	
			10YR 5/2	3	D	M		
6-16	10YR 5/2	70	2.5Y 5/8	7	C	PL/M	C	
			10YR 6/1	23	D	PL/M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 1
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 9

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria014_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 49 W, Section 3
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 8
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.44561189 Long: -96.81972136 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo-Enloe complex, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Gravel road edge slope. Mowed	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>85</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>425</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>485</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.85</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>15</u>	x 4 = <u>60</u>	UPL species <u>85</u>	x 5 = <u>425</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>485</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>15</u>	x 4 = <u>60</u>																	
UPL species <u>85</u>	x 5 = <u>425</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>485</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	85	Yes	UPL															
2. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	10	No	FACU															
3. <u>Trifolium pratense</u>	5	No	FACU															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	100 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks: On edge of field. 15% hibiscus trionum in upland area.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		



Photo 1
Photo facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria014e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 49 W, Section 3
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.44561711 Long: -96.8197691 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo-Enloe complex, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: PEM vegetated ditch adjacent to road and agricultural field. Mowed. Culverted under road. Tire tracks within.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>90</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>90</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)</td> <td><u>90</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>90</u>	x 1 = <u>90</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>90</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>90</u>	x 1 = <u>90</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>90</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	80	Yes	OBL															
2. <u>Eleocharis acicularis</u>	10	No	OBL															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	90 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: Cattails mowed																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wria014e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 2/1	97	10YR 3/4	3	C	PL	C	
8-16	10YR 5/2	60	10YR 6/1	25	D	PL/M	C	
			2.5Y 5/8	15	C	PL/M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
 - Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
 - Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
 - High Plains Depressions (F16)
 - (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
 - Reduced Vertic (F18)
 - Red Parent Material (TF2)
 - Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
 - Other (Explain in Remarks)
- ³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 3
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 Saturation Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria015_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 49 W, Section 11
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 15
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.44193192 Long: -96.80547796 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo-Hegne silty clays, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Gravel road edge slope. Mowed	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>90</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>450</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>490</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.9</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>	UPL species <u>90</u>	x 5 = <u>450</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>490</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>																	
UPL species <u>90</u>	x 5 = <u>450</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>490</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	90	Yes	UPL															
2. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	10	No	FACU															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	100 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: On edge of field. 15% hibiscus trionum in upland area.																		



Photo 1
Photo facing east

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria015e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 49 W, Section 11
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.44189058 Long: -96.80548209 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo-Hegne silty clays, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: PEM vegetated ditch adjacent to road and agricultural field. Mowed. Culverted under road. Same swale has been dug out and all vegetation removed to the east (delineated a waterbody line)	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>55</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>55</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>65</u> (A)</td> <td><u>85</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.3</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>55</u>	x 1 = <u>55</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>65</u> (A)	<u>85</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>55</u>	x 1 = <u>55</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>65</u> (A)	<u>85</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	40	Yes	OBL															
2. <u>Eleocharis acicularis</u>	15	Yes	OBL															
3. <u>Echinochloa crus-galli</u>	10	No	FAC															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	65 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks: Cattails mowed. Top layer mowed material																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		



Photo 1
Photo facing east

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria016_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 48 W, Section 21
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 15
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.41294284 Long: -96.72487271 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo-Enloe complex, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Gravel road edge slope. Mowed	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>4</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>99</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>495</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>499</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.99</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>1</u>	x 4 = <u>4</u>	UPL species <u>99</u>	x 5 = <u>495</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>499</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>1</u>	x 4 = <u>4</u>																	
UPL species <u>99</u>	x 5 = <u>495</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>499</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	99	Yes	UPL															
2. <u>Fallopia convolvulus</u>	1	No	FACU															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	100 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: On edge of field. 15% hibiscus trionum in upland area.																		



Photo 1
Facing east

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria016e_w
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 48 W, Section 21
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.41291609 Long: -96.72488448 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo-Enloe complex, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: PEM vegetated ditch adjacent to road and agricultural field. Mowed.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>80</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>80</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>8</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>24</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>88</u> (A)</td> <td><u>104</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.18</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>80</u>	x 1 = <u>80</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>8</u>	x 3 = <u>24</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>88</u> (A)	<u>104</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>80</u>	x 1 = <u>80</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>8</u>	x 3 = <u>24</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>88</u> (A)	<u>104</u> (B)																	
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Eleocharis acicularis</u>	70	Yes	OBL	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)														
2. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	10	No	OBL															
3. <u>Amaranthus tuberculatus</u>	5	No	FAC															
4. <u>Echinochloa crus-galli</u>	2	No	FAC															
5. <u>Sonchus arvensis</u>	1	No	FAC															
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	88 = Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0			Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>														
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks: Cattails mowed. Top layer mowed material																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wria016e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-7	10YR 2/1	100					C	
7-12	10YR 2/1	28					C	
	10YR 4/1	70	2.5Y 5/6	2	C	PL/M	C	
12-18	10YR 4/1	97	2.5Y 5/6	3	C	M	C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Disturbed/mixed

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing east

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/8/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wria006007_u
 Investigator(s): KTK, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 49 W, Section 18
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.50492427 Long: -96.90377468 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mantador-Delamere-Elmville fine sandy loams, moderately saline, clayey NWI classification: PEM1Cd

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Built up berm between two wetlands. Wetlands most likely connected pre railroad construction	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																													
1. <u>Elaeagnus angustifolia</u>	40	Yes	FACU	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>40</u> (A/B)																												
2. <u>Populus deltoides</u>	10	Yes	FAC																													
3. _____																																
4. _____																																
	50	= Total Cover																														
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">Multiply by:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>x 1 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">40</td> <td>x 2 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> <td>x 3 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">70</td> <td>x 4 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">280</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30</td> <td>x 5 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">150 (A)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">540 (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.6</u>	Total % Cover of:	0	Multiply by:	0	OBL species	0	x 1 =	0	FACW species	40	x 2 =	80	FAC species	10	x 3 =	30	FACU species	70	x 4 =	280	UPL species	30	x 5 =	150	Column Totals:	150 (A)		540 (B)
Total % Cover of:	0	Multiply by:	0																													
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0																													
FACW species	40	x 2 =	80																													
FAC species	10	x 3 =	30																													
FACU species	70	x 4 =	280																													
UPL species	30	x 5 =	150																													
Column Totals:	150 (A)		540 (B)																													
2. _____																																
3. _____																																
4. _____																																
5. _____																																
	0	= Total Cover																														
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																																
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	40	Yes	FACW	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																												
2. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	30	Yes	UPL																													
3. <u>Cirsium arvense</u>	30	Yes	FACU																													
4. _____																																
5. _____																																
6. _____																																
7. _____																																
8. _____																																
9. _____																																
10. _____																																
	100	= Total Cover																														
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
2. _____																																
	0	= Total Cover																														
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																																
Remarks: On berm																																

SOIL

Sampling Point: wria006007_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 3/2	100					SCL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

None

Remarks:



Photo 1
Photo facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib001_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 136 N, R 50 W, Section 25
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 3
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.56162605 Long: -96.91619727 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Overly silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This area is a sparsely vegetated area within a soybean field.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Stratum	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Notes																
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)				Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B) Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>3</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>9</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>3</u> (A)</td> <td><u>9</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>3</u>	x 3 = <u>9</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>3</u> (A)	<u>9</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>3</u>	x 3 = <u>9</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>3</u> (A)	<u>9</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3</u>																				
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover																		
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover																		
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Amaranthus tuberculatus</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
	<u>3</u>	= Total Cover																		
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																			
2. _____																				
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib001_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-24	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:
naturally problematic dark soil; assumed non-hydric.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
None.



Photo 1
wrib001_u facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib001e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 136 N, R 50 W, Section 25
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.56184296 Long: -96.91628074 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Overly silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This depressional area within a soybean field is dominated by cattails.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A)																
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)																
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>50</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>50</u> (A)</td> <td><u>50</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>50</u>	x 1 = <u>50</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>50</u> (A)	<u>50</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>50</u>	x 1 = <u>50</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>50</u> (A)	<u>50</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1</u>																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	50	Yes	OBL																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
50 = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No



Photo 1
wrib001e_w facing north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib002_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 136 N, R 50 W, Section 25
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 3
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.55971709 Long: -96.91639956 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Aberdeen-Ryan silty clay loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This area is a sparsely vegetated area within a soybean field.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>0</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
0 = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species _____ x 1 = _____ FACW species _____ x 2 = _____ FAC species _____ x 3 = _____ FACU species _____ x 4 = _____ UPL species _____ x 5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>none</u>	0			
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
0 = Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>none</u>	0			
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
0 = Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>none</u>	0			
2. _____				
0 = Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____				

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)
¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

Remarks:
 The only vegetation present is standing, ready to harvest, soybean.



Photo 1
wrib002_u facing east.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib002e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 136 N, R 50 W, Section 25
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.55971336 Long: -96.91652173 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Aberdeen-Ryan silty clay loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This area is a sparsely vegetated depression within a soybean field.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>18</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>54</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>18</u> (A)</td> <td><u>54</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>18</u>	x 3 = <u>54</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>18</u> (A)	<u>54</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>18</u>	x 3 = <u>54</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>18</u> (A)	<u>54</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Xanthium strumarium</u>	8	Yes	FAC															
2. <u>Amaranthus tuberculatus</u>	5	Yes	FAC															
3. <u>Echinochloa crus-galli</u>	5	Yes	FAC															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	18 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib002e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					CL	
8-20	10YR 4/2	85	2.5Y 4/6	15	C	PL/M	CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib002e_w facing east.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib003_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 136 N, R 50 W, Section 36
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.55448116 Long: -96.91641594 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Aberdeen-Ryan silty clay loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This area is an upland prairie habitat.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>75</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>300</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>40</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>200</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>125</u> (A)</td> <td><u>530</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.24</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>	FACU species <u>75</u>	x 4 = <u>300</u>	UPL species <u>40</u>	x 5 = <u>200</u>	Column Totals: <u>125</u> (A)	<u>530</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>																	
FACU species <u>75</u>	x 4 = <u>300</u>																	
UPL species <u>40</u>	x 5 = <u>200</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>125</u> (A)	<u>530</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Pascopyrum smithii</u>	60	Yes	FACU															
2. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	40	Yes	UPL															
3. <u>Melilotus officinalis</u>	15	No	FACU															
4. <u>Sonchus asper</u>	10	No	FAC															
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	125 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib003_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 2/2	100					CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
None.



Photo 1
wrib003_u facing north.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib003e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 136 N, R 50 W, Section 36
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.55461121 Long: -96.91685846 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Aberdeen-Ryan silty clay loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This wetland is partially disturbed by farming practices and is also partially intact and functioning.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</th> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>35</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>35</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>17</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>51</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>57</u> (A)</td> <td><u>96</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.68</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>35</u>	x 1 = <u>35</u>	FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>	FAC species <u>17</u>	x 3 = <u>51</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>57</u> (A)	<u>96</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>35</u>	x 1 = <u>35</u>																	
FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>																	
FAC species <u>17</u>	x 3 = <u>51</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>57</u> (A)	<u>96</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Scirpus atrovirens</u>	35	Yes	OBL															
2. <u>Echinochloa crus-galli</u>	15	Yes	FAC															
3. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	5	No	FACW															
4. <u>Xanthium strumarium</u>	2	No	FAC															
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	57 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib003e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					CL	
10-20	10YR 4/2	85	2.5Y 4/6	15	C	PL/M	CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes No _____ Depth (inches): 3

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib003e_w facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib004_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 136 N, R 50 W, Section 36
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.55242165 Long: -96.91656346 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Overly silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This area is on the margin of a cat-tail wetland and a standing corn crop.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>45</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>7</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>28</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>85</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>425</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>107</u> (A)</td> <td><u>498</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.65</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>15</u>	x 3 = <u>45</u>	FACU species <u>7</u>	x 4 = <u>28</u>	UPL species <u>85</u>	x 5 = <u>425</u>	Column Totals: <u>107</u> (A)	<u>498</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>15</u>	x 3 = <u>45</u>																	
FACU species <u>7</u>	x 4 = <u>28</u>																	
UPL species <u>85</u>	x 5 = <u>425</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>107</u> (A)	<u>498</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	85	Yes	UPL															
2. <u>Xanthium strumarium</u>	10	No	FAC															
3. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	7	No	FACU															
4. <u>Echinochloa crus-galli</u>	5	No	FAC															
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	107 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib004_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 2/2	100					CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
None.



Photo 1
wrib004_u facing south.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib004e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 136 N, R 50 W, Section 36
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.5524846 Long: -96.91647876 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Overly silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This wetland is partially disturbed by farming practices and is also partially intact and functioning.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>80</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>80</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>11</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>22</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>91</u> (A)</td> <td><u>102</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.12</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>80</u>	x 1 = <u>80</u>	FACW species <u>11</u>	x 2 = <u>22</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>91</u> (A)	<u>102</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>80</u>	x 1 = <u>80</u>																	
FACW species <u>11</u>	x 2 = <u>22</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>91</u> (A)	<u>102</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	65	Yes	OBL															
2. <u>Scirpus atrovirens</u>	15	No	OBL															
3. <u>Euthamia graminifolia</u>	8	No	FACW															
4. <u>Salix amygdaloides</u>	3	No	FACW															
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	91 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib004e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					CL	
10-20	10YR 4/2	90	2.5Y 4/6	10	C	PL/M	SC	



Photo 1
wrib004e_w facing north.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib005_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 136 N, R 50 W, Section 36
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.55057244 Long: -96.91712686 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Galchutt-Wheatville, slightly saline silt loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This data point is located in an upland grassland.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>100</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>75</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>375</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)</td> <td><u>485</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.61</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>25</u>	x 4 = <u>100</u>	UPL species <u>75</u>	x 5 = <u>375</u>	Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)	<u>485</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>25</u>	x 4 = <u>100</u>																	
UPL species <u>75</u>	x 5 = <u>375</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)	<u>485</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	75	Yes	UPL															
2. <u>Solidago rigida</u>	25	Yes	FACU															
3. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	5	No	FACW															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	105 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib005_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 2/1	100					CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
None.



Photo 1
wrib005_u facing north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib005e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 136 N, R 50 W, Section 36
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.55069743 Long: -96.91707132 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Hilaire-Espelie loamy fine sands, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This depressional wetland is adjacent a corn crop to the north and bound by berm to the south.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>85</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>170</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>8</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>24</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>108</u> (A)</td> <td><u>209</u> (B)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.93</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>15</u>	x 1 = <u>15</u>	FACW species <u>85</u>	x 2 = <u>170</u>	FAC species <u>8</u>	x 3 = <u>24</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>108</u> (A)	<u>209</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>15</u>	x 1 = <u>15</u>																	
FACW species <u>85</u>	x 2 = <u>170</u>																	
FAC species <u>8</u>	x 3 = <u>24</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>108</u> (A)	<u>209</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Spartina pectinata</u>	40	Yes	FACW															
2. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	20	Yes	FACW															
3. <u>Eleocharis acicularis</u>	15	No	OBL															
4. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	15	No	FACW															
5. <u>Distichlis spicata</u>	10	No	FACW															
6. <u>Equisetum laevigatum</u>	8	No	FAC															
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	108 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib005e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-24	2.5Y 2.5/1	85	2.5Y 5/2	15	D	M	SC	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib005e_w facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/8/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib006_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 136 N, R 50 W, Section 36
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.54417326 Long: -96.91649839 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, depressional, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This data point is located in an upland grassland.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>62</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>248</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>40</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>200</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>107</u> (A)</td> <td><u>458</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.28</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>62</u>	x 4 = <u>248</u>	UPL species <u>40</u>	x 5 = <u>200</u>	Column Totals: <u>107</u> (A)	<u>458</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>62</u>	x 4 = <u>248</u>																	
UPL species <u>40</u>	x 5 = <u>200</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>107</u> (A)	<u>458</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Poa nemoralis</u>	50	Yes	FACU															
2. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	35	Yes	UPL															
3. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	7	No	FACU															
4. <u>Medicago sativa</u>	5	No	UPL															
5. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	5	No	FACW															
6. <u>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</u>	5	No	FACU															
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	107 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No



Photo 1
wrib006_u facing northwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/8/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib006e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 136 N, R 50 W, Section 36
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.54344951 Long: -96.91639651 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, depressional, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This depressional linear wetland an agricultural and roadside dtch.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>25</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>60</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>120</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)</td> <td><u>160</u> (B)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.77</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>25</u>	x 1 = <u>25</u>	FACW species <u>60</u>	x 2 = <u>120</u>	FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>160</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>25</u>	x 1 = <u>25</u>																	
FACW species <u>60</u>	x 2 = <u>120</u>																	
FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>160</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	25	Yes	FACW															
2. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	20	Yes	FACW															
3. <u>Eleocharis acicularis</u>	20	Yes	OBL															
4. <u>Spartina pectinata</u>	15	No	FACW															
5. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	5	No	OBL															
6. <u>Echinochloa crus-galli</u>	5	No	FAC															
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	90 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No



Photo 1
wrib006e_w facing north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/8/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib007_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 1
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.54178714 Long: -96.91739821 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, depressional, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This data point is located in an upland grassland.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>85</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>340</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)</td> <td><u>370</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.89</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>	FACU species <u>85</u>	x 4 = <u>340</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)	<u>370</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>																	
FACU species <u>85</u>	x 4 = <u>340</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)	<u>370</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Elymus repens</u>	65	Yes	FACU															
2. <u>Pascopyrum smithii</u>	15	No	FACU															
3. <u>Sonchus asper</u>	10	No	FAC															
4. <u>Melilotus officinalis</u>	5	No	FACU															
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	95 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib007_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 2/1	100					CL	



Photo 1
wrib007_u facing northwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/8/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib007e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 1
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.54174311 Long: -96.91719957 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, depressional, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This shallow, depressional wetland is dominated by native wet meadow grasses.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>93</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>186</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>8</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>32</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>101</u> (A)</td> <td><u>218</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.15</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>93</u>	x 2 = <u>186</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>8</u>	x 4 = <u>32</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>101</u> (A)	<u>218</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>93</u>	x 2 = <u>186</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>8</u>	x 4 = <u>32</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>101</u> (A)	<u>218</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	90	Yes	FACW															
2. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	5	No	FACU															
3. <u>Pascopyrum smithii</u>	3	No	FACU															
4. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	3	No	FACW															
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	101 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib007e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-18	2.5Y 2.5/1	90	2.5Y 5/1	10	D	M	C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: Clay
Depth (inches): 0

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib007e_w facing north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/8/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib008_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 1
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.54269436 Long: -96.91645311 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, depressional, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This data point is located in an upland grassland.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>4</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>78</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>312</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>75</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)</td> <td><u>421</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>2</u>	x 2 = <u>4</u>	FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>	FACU species <u>78</u>	x 4 = <u>312</u>	UPL species <u>15</u>	x 5 = <u>75</u>	Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)	<u>421</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>2</u>	x 2 = <u>4</u>																	
FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>																	
FACU species <u>78</u>	x 4 = <u>312</u>																	
UPL species <u>15</u>	x 5 = <u>75</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)	<u>421</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Elymus repens</u>	65	Yes	FACU															
2. <u>Medicago sativa</u>	15	No	UPL															
3. <u>Sonchus asper</u>	10	No	FAC															
4. <u>Solidago rigida</u>	8	No	FACU															
5. <u>Melilotus officinalis</u>	5	No	FACU															
6. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	2	No	FACW															
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	105 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No



Photo 1
wrib008_u facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/8/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib008e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 1
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.54274743 Long: -96.91639353 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, depressional, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This feature is a shallow, linear agricultural wetland ditch.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																	
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>60</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>120</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>75</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)</td> <td><u>195</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.29</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>60</u>	x 2 = <u>120</u>	FAC species <u>25</u>	x 3 = <u>75</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)	<u>195</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.29</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>60</u>	x 2 = <u>120</u>																			
FAC species <u>25</u>	x 3 = <u>75</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)	<u>195</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.29</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	60	Yes	FACW																	
2. <u>Xanthium strumarium</u>	15	No	FAC																	
3. <u>Echinochloa crus-galli</u>	10	No	FAC																	
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
	85 = Total Cover																			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib008e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-18	10YR 2/1	85	10YR 4/6	5	C	PL/M	SCL	
			10YR 5/2	10	D	M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib008e_w facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/8/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib009_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 1
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.53158375 Long: -96.92523125 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Hilaire-Espelie-Thiefriever, moderately saline complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This data point is located on a access road.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>66.66666666</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover																
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>8</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>32</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>100</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>48</u> (A)</td> <td><u>177</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.68</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>15</u>	x 2 = <u>30</u>	FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>	FACU species <u>8</u>	x 4 = <u>32</u>	UPL species <u>20</u>	x 5 = <u>100</u>	Column Totals: <u>48</u> (A)	<u>177</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>15</u>	x 2 = <u>30</u>																	
FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>																	
FACU species <u>8</u>	x 4 = <u>32</u>																	
UPL species <u>20</u>	x 5 = <u>100</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>48</u> (A)	<u>177</u> (B)																	
1. <u>Salix nigra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	<u>5</u>	= Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>UPL</u>															
2. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Solidago rigida</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Plantago major</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	<u>43</u>	= Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>														
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																	
2. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover																
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib009_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 3/4	100					SL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:

Imported material for road base.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

None.



Photo 1
wrib009_u facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/8/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib009e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 1
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.53153438 Long: -96.92525127 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Hilaire-Espelie-Thiefriever, moderately saline complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Data point is located located in a depression between a railroad and an access road.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																				
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																																			
2. _____																																							
3. _____																																							
4. _____																																							
0 = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%;">Multiply by:</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">80</td> <td>x 1 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">80</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">15</td> <td>x 2 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> <td>x 3 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>x 4 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>x 5 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">105</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">140</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(B)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.33</u>	Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:			OBL species	80	x 1 =	80		FACW species	15	x 2 =	30		FAC species	10	x 3 =	30		FACU species	0	x 4 =	0		UPL species	0	x 5 =	0		Column Totals:	105		140	(B)
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:																																					
OBL species	80	x 1 =	80																																				
FACW species	15	x 2 =	30																																				
FAC species	10	x 3 =	30																																				
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0																																				
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0																																				
Column Totals:	105		140	(B)																																			
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																			
1. <u>Cornus racemosa</u>	10	Yes	FAC																																				
2. <u>Salix nigra</u>	5	Yes	FACW																																				
3. _____																																							
4. _____																																							
5. _____																																							
15 = Total Cover																																							
<u>Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)</u>																																							
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	80	Yes	OBL																																				
2. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	10	No	FACW																																				
3. _____																																							
4. _____																																							
5. _____																																							
6. _____																																							
7. _____																																							
8. _____																																							
9. _____																																							
10. _____																																							
90 = Total Cover																																							
<u>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</u>																																							
1. <u>none</u>	0																																						
2. _____																																							
0 = Total Cover																																							
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																																							
Remarks:																																							

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib009e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-14	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					L	organic
14-124	10YR 5/2	90	10YR 4/6	10	C	PL/M	C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No _____ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib099e_w facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/8/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib010_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 1
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 3
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.52946728 Long: -96.92356993 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Serden-Espelle complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This data point is located on a access road.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>45</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>225</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>50</u> (A)</td> <td><u>235</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.7</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>45</u>	x 5 = <u>225</u>	Column Totals: <u>50</u> (A)	<u>235</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>45</u>	x 5 = <u>225</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>50</u> (A)	<u>235</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	30	Yes	UPL															
2. <u>Medicago sativa</u>	15	Yes	UPL															
3. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	5	No	FACW															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	50 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No



Photo 1
wrib010_u facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/8/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib010s_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 1
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.52946846 Long: -96.92362008 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Serden-Espelle complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Data point is located in a depression between a railroad and an access road.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A)																
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)																
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>30</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>60</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>180</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)</td> <td><u>240</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.66</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>30</u>	x 2 = <u>60</u>	FAC species <u>60</u>	x 3 = <u>180</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>240</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.66</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>30</u>	x 2 = <u>60</u>																			
FAC species <u>60</u>	x 3 = <u>180</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>240</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.66</u>																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																
1. <u>Cornus racemosa</u>	60	Yes	FAC																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
60 = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	30	Yes	FACW																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
30 = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib010s_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 3/2	100					FSL	
8-16	10YR 4/2	90	10YR 4/6	10	C	PL/M	SC	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib010s_w facing nofthwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/8/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib011_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 1
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.52870246 Long: -96.92300096 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Maddock-Hilaire-Espelie loamy fine sands, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This data point is located on a access road.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>30</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>150</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>50</u> (A)</td> <td><u>205</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.1</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>	FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>	FACU species <u>5</u>	x 4 = <u>20</u>	UPL species <u>30</u>	x 5 = <u>150</u>	Column Totals: <u>50</u> (A)	<u>205</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>																	
FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>																	
FACU species <u>5</u>	x 4 = <u>20</u>																	
UPL species <u>30</u>	x 5 = <u>150</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>50</u> (A)	<u>205</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	30	Yes	UPL															
2. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	10	Yes	FACW															
3. <u>Solidago rigida</u>	5	No	FACU															
4. <u>Plantago major</u>	5	No	FAC															
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	50 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks:																		



Photo 1
wrib011_u facing north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/8/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib011e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 1
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.52877276 Long: -96.92307217 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Maddock-Hilaire-Espelie loamy fine sands, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Data point is located in a depression between a railroad and an access road.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>80</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>80</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>30</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>120</u> (A)</td> <td><u>170</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.41</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>80</u>	x 1 = <u>80</u>	FACW species <u>30</u>	x 2 = <u>60</u>	FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>120</u> (A)	<u>170</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>80</u>	x 1 = <u>80</u>																	
FACW species <u>30</u>	x 2 = <u>60</u>																	
FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>120</u> (A)	<u>170</u> (B)																	
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Cornus racemosa</u>	10	Yes	FAC															
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	10 = Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	80	Yes	OBL	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	20	No	FACW															
3. <u>Phragmites australis</u>	10	No	FACW															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	110 = Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0			Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>														
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib011e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 2/1	80	10YR 4/6	12	C	PL/M	CL	
			10YR 5/2	8	D	M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib011e_w facing northwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/8/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib012_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 12
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.52832574 Long: -96.92183048 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Hilaire-Espelie loamy fine sands, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This data point is located on an upland berm.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A)
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>33.33333333</u> (A/B)
4. _____				
	0 = Total Cover			
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Prevalence Index worksheet:
1. <u>Rhamnus cathartica</u>	15	Yes	FACU	Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____
2. _____				OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u>
3. _____				FACW species <u>48</u> x 2 = <u>96</u>
4. _____				FAC species <u>0</u> x 3 = <u>0</u>
5. _____				FACU species <u>24</u> x 4 = <u>96</u>
	15 = Total Cover			UPL species <u>30</u> x 5 = <u>150</u>
				Column Totals: <u>102</u> (A) <u>342</u> (B)
				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.35</u>
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	40	Yes	FACW	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
2. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	30	Yes	UPL	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
3. <u>Spartina pectinata</u>	8	No	FACW	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
4. <u>Solidago rigida</u>	8	No	FACU	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
5. <u>Cirsium arvense</u>	1	No	FACU	<input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
	87 = Total Cover			¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?
1. <u>none</u>	0			Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2. _____				
	0 = Total Cover			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____				
Remarks:				



Photo 1
wrib012_u facing north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/8/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib012e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 12
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.52823758 Long: -96.92213086 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Hilaire-Espelle loamy fine sands, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Dats point is located in a wet meadow.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																	
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>80</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>160</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>8</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>24</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>103</u> (A)</td> <td><u>199</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.93</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>15</u>	x 1 = <u>15</u>	FACW species <u>80</u>	x 2 = <u>160</u>	FAC species <u>8</u>	x 3 = <u>24</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>103</u> (A)	<u>199</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.93</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>15</u>	x 1 = <u>15</u>																			
FACW species <u>80</u>	x 2 = <u>160</u>																			
FAC species <u>8</u>	x 3 = <u>24</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>103</u> (A)	<u>199</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.93</u>																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	8	Yes	FAC																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
	8 = Total Cover																			
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	80	Yes	FACW																	
2. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	15	No	OBL																	
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
	95 = Total Cover																			
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib012e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	90	10YR 5/2	5	D	M	CL	
			10YR 4/6	5	C	PL/M		
6-16	10YR 5/2	90	10YR 5/1	5	D	M	C	
			10YR 4/6	5	C	PL/M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib012e_w facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib013_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 1
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.53393098 Long: -96.91677129 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This data point is located in an upland hayfield/prairie.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A)
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>25</u> (A/B)
4. _____				
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Prevalence Index worksheet:
1. <u>Elaeagnus angustifolia</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____
2. _____				OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u>
3. _____				FACW species <u>20</u> x 2 = <u>40</u>
4. _____				FAC species <u>0</u> x 3 = <u>0</u>
5. _____				FACU species <u>52</u> x 4 = <u>208</u>
	<u>7</u>	= Total Cover		
				UPL species <u>35</u> x 5 = <u>175</u>
				Column Totals: <u>107</u> (A) <u>423</u> (B)
				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.95</u>
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
1. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
2. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>UPL</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
3. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
4. <u>Solidago rigida</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
5. <u>Asclepias syriaca</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>UPL</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
	<u>100</u>	= Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>			
2. _____				
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:				



Photo 1
wrib013_u facing north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib013e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 1
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.53388576 Long: -96.91675486 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This feature is a depression wetland in an upland prairie/hayfield.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>50</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>50</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>100</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>4</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>16</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>104</u> (A)</td> <td><u>166</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.59</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>50</u>	x 1 = <u>50</u>	FACW species <u>50</u>	x 2 = <u>100</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>4</u>	x 4 = <u>16</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>104</u> (A)	<u>166</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>50</u>	x 1 = <u>50</u>																	
FACW species <u>50</u>	x 2 = <u>100</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>4</u>	x 4 = <u>16</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>104</u> (A)	<u>166</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	50	Yes	OBL															
2. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	50	Yes	FACW															
3. <u>Solidago rigida</u>	2	No	FACU															
4. <u>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</u>	2	No	FACU															
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	104 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks:																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib013e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					CL	
6-16	10YR 3/2	85	10YR 5/1	10	D	M	C	
			10YR 4/6	5	C	PL/M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib013e_w facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib014_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 1
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 8
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.53092311 Long: -96.91639827 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Aylmer-Thiefriever, moderately saline-Serden complex, 0 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This data point is located in an upland hayfield/prairie.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A)																
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)																
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)																
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>7</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>14</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>52</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>208</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>22</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>110</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>81</u> (A)</td> <td><u>332</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.09</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>7</u>	x 2 = <u>14</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>52</u>	x 4 = <u>208</u>	UPL species <u>22</u>	x 5 = <u>110</u>	Column Totals: <u>81</u> (A)	<u>332</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.09</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>7</u>	x 2 = <u>14</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>52</u>	x 4 = <u>208</u>																			
UPL species <u>22</u>	x 5 = <u>110</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>81</u> (A)	<u>332</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.09</u>																				
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Elaeagnus angustifolia</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
<u>7</u> = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
2. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>UPL</u>																	
3. <u>Solidago rigida</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
4. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
5. <u>Asclepias syriaca</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>UPL</u>																	
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
<u>74</u> = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																			
2. _____																				
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib014_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 3/1	100					SCL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
None.



Photo 1
wrib014_u facing northwest.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib014e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 1
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Swale Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.530678 Long: -96.91670297 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Thiefriever fine sandy loam, moderately saline, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This feature is a depressional swale wetland located in a hay pasture..	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A)																
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)																
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>30</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>50</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>100</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)</td> <td><u>130</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.62</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>30</u>	x 1 = <u>30</u>	FACW species <u>50</u>	x 2 = <u>100</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)	<u>130</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.62</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>30</u>	x 1 = <u>30</u>																			
FACW species <u>50</u>	x 2 = <u>100</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)	<u>130</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.62</u>																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	50	Yes	FACW																	
2. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	30	Yes	OBL																	
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
80 = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib014e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					CL	
6-16	10YR 3/2	85	10YR 4/6	5	C	PL/M	SCL	
			10YR 5/1	10	D	M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib014e-w facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib014f_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 1
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Swale Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.53087235 Long: -96.91666984 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Thiefriever fine sandy loam, moderately saline, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This feature is a forested depressional swale wetland located in a hay pasture..	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																				
1. <u>Populus deltoides</u>	45	Yes	FAC	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																																			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																				
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																				
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																				
45 = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%;">Multiply by:</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>x 1 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">90</td> <td>x 2 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">180</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">45</td> <td>x 3 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">135</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>x 4 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>x 5 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">135</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">315</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(B)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.33</u>	Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:			OBL species	0	x 1 =	0		FACW species	90	x 2 =	180		FAC species	45	x 3 =	135		FACU species	0	x 4 =	0		UPL species	0	x 5 =	0		Column Totals:	135		315	(B)
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:																																					
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0																																				
FACW species	90	x 2 =	180																																				
FAC species	45	x 3 =	135																																				
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0																																				
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0																																				
Column Totals:	135		315	(B)																																			
0 = Total Cover																																							
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																																							
1. <u>none</u>	0	_____	_____																																				
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																				
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																				
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																				
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																																				
0 = Total Cover																																							
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																																							
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	90	Yes	FACW	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																				
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																				
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																				
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																																				
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																																				
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																																				
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																																				
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																																				
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																																				
90 = Total Cover																																							
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																																							
1. <u>none</u>	0	_____	_____																																				
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																				
0 = Total Cover																																							
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																																							
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																																							
Remarks:																																							



Photo 1
wrib014f_w facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib015_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 12
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 8
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.51443211 Long: -96.90976488 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Thiefriever fine sandy loam, moderately saline, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1Cx

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This data point is located in an upland hayfield/prairie.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover																
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>70</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>280</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>32</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>160</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>102</u> (A)</td> <td><u>440</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.31</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>70</u>	x 4 = <u>280</u>	UPL species <u>32</u>	x 5 = <u>160</u>	Column Totals: <u>102</u> (A)	<u>440</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>70</u>	x 4 = <u>280</u>																	
UPL species <u>32</u>	x 5 = <u>160</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>102</u> (A)	<u>440</u> (B)																	
1. <u>Elaeagnus angustifolia</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	<u>5</u>	= Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
1. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>UPL</u>															
3. <u>Solidago rigida</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Melilotus officinalis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Asclepias syriaca</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>UPL</u>															
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	<u>97</u>	= Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>														
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																	
2. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover																
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib015_u facing north.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib015e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 12
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Swale Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.51436949 Long: -96.90975879 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Thiefriever fine sandy loam, moderately saline, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This feature is a PEM ditch likely created as a result of the adjacent road.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>43</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>43</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>60</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>120</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)</td> <td><u>171</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.62</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>43</u>	x 1 = <u>43</u>	FACW species <u>60</u>	x 2 = <u>120</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)	<u>171</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.62</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>43</u>	x 1 = <u>43</u>																			
FACW species <u>60</u>	x 2 = <u>120</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)	<u>171</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.62</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Spartina pectinata</u>	50	Yes	FACW																	
2. <u>Eleocharis acicularis</u>	35	Yes	OBL																	
3. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	10	No	FACW																	
4. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	8	No	OBL																	
5. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	2	No	FACU																	
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
	105 = Total Cover																			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib015e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-5	10YR 2/1	100					CL	
5-16	10YR 3/1	85	10YR 5/1	6	D	M	SCL	
			10YR 4/6	8	C	PL/M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib015e_w facing east

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib016_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 12
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 8
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.51427092 Long: -96.90934116 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Thiefriever fine sandy loam, moderately saline, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This data point is located in an upland hayfield/prairie.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover		Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>37</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>185</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>39</u> (A)</td> <td><u>193</u> (B)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.94</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>	UPL species <u>37</u>	x 5 = <u>185</u>	Column Totals: <u>39</u> (A)	<u>193</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>																	
UPL species <u>37</u>	x 5 = <u>185</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>39</u> (A)	<u>193</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>UPL</u>															
2. <u>Setaria pumila</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Asclepias syriaca</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>UPL</u>															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	<u>39</u>	= Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																	
2. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover																
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib016_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 3/1	100					SCL	



Photo 1
wrib016_u facing westt.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib016e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 13
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Swale Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.51423882 Long: -96.9093616 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Thiefriever fine sandy loam, moderately saline, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This feature is a PEM ditch likely created as a result of the adjacent road.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>65</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>65</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>30</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)</td> <td><u>125</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.31</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>65</u>	x 1 = <u>65</u>	FACW species <u>30</u>	x 2 = <u>60</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)	<u>125</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>65</u>	x 1 = <u>65</u>																	
FACW species <u>30</u>	x 2 = <u>60</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)	<u>125</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	65	Yes	OBL															
2. <u>Spartina pectinata</u>	20	Yes	FACW															
3. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	10	No	FACW															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	95 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib016e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-5	10YR 2/1	100					CL	
5-16	10YR 3/1	85	10YR 4/6	8	C	PL/M	SCL	
			10YR 5/1	6	D	M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib016e_w facing east

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib017_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 13
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.5133744 Long: -96.90964343 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Thiefriever fine sandy loam, moderately saline, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This data point is located in an upland pasture/prairie.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)																
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>7</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>14</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>37</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>148</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>32</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>160</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>76</u> (A)</td> <td><u>322</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.23</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>7</u>	x 2 = <u>14</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>37</u>	x 4 = <u>148</u>	UPL species <u>32</u>	x 5 = <u>160</u>	Column Totals: <u>76</u> (A)	<u>322</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.23</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>7</u>	x 2 = <u>14</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>37</u>	x 4 = <u>148</u>																			
UPL species <u>32</u>	x 5 = <u>160</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>76</u> (A)	<u>322</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.23</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	30	Yes	FACU																	
2. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	30	Yes	UPL																	
3. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	7	No	FACW																	
4. <u>Solidago rigida</u>	7	No	FACU																	
5. <u>Asclepias syriaca</u>	2	No	UPL																	
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
	76 = Total Cover																			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No



Photo 1
wrib017_u facing west.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib017e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 13
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): plaiin Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.51336617 Long: -96.90951907 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Thiefriever fine sandy loam, moderately saline, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This freatute is a wet meadow dominated by Reed canary grass.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A)																
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)																
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>5</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>98</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>196</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>103</u> (A)</td> <td><u>201</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.95</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>	FACW species <u>98</u>	x 2 = <u>196</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>103</u> (A)	<u>201</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.95</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>																			
FACW species <u>98</u>	x 2 = <u>196</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>103</u> (A)	<u>201</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.95</u>																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	95	Yes	FACW																	
2. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	5	No	OBL																	
3. <u>Spartina pectinata</u>	3	No	FACW																	
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
103 = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib017e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-5	10YR 2/2	100					CL	
5-16	10YR 3/1	85	10YR 5/1	7	D	M	SCL	
			10YR 4/6	8	C	PL/M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib017e_w facing northeast.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib018_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 13
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.51150001 Long: -96.907732 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Maddock-Hilaire-Espelie loamy fine sands, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This data point is located in an upland pasture/prairie.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>72</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>288</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>100</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)</td> <td><u>388</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.21</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>72</u>	x 4 = <u>288</u>	UPL species <u>20</u>	x 5 = <u>100</u>	Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)	<u>388</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>72</u>	x 4 = <u>288</u>																	
UPL species <u>20</u>	x 5 = <u>100</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)	<u>388</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	70	Yes	FACU															
2. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	20	Yes	UPL															
3. <u>Solidago rigida</u>	2	No	FACU															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	92 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No



Photo 1
wrib018e_w facing northeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib018e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 13
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.51163649 Long: -96.90793874 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Maddock-Hilaire-Espelie loamy fine sands, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This featute is a PEM wet meadow..	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>120</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>240</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>120</u> (A)</td> <td><u>240</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>120</u>	x 2 = <u>240</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>120</u> (A)	<u>240</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>120</u>	x 2 = <u>240</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>120</u> (A)	<u>240</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	120	Yes	FACW															
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	120 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks:																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib018e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-5	10YR 2/1	100					CL	
5-16	10YR 3/1	85	10YR 5/1	6	D	M	SCL	
			10YR 4/6	8	C	PL/M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib018e_w facing north.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib019_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 13
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.50955068 Long: -96.90664177 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Maddock-Hilaire-Espelie loamy fine sands, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This data point is located in an upland pasture/prairie.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>80</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>320</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>100</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>420</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.2</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>80</u>	x 4 = <u>320</u>	UPL species <u>20</u>	x 5 = <u>100</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>420</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>80</u>	x 4 = <u>320</u>																	
UPL species <u>20</u>	x 5 = <u>100</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>420</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	70	Yes	FACU															
2. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	20	Yes	UPL															
3. <u>Solidago rigida</u>	10	No	FACU															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	100 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No



Photo 1

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib019e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 13
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): microtopography Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.50957098 Long: -96.90648803 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Perella loam, clayey substratum, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This feature is a PEM wet meadow with elements of scrub-shrub; area is maintained and woody vegetation is kept cut.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>95</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>190</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>8</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>24</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>108</u> (A)</td> <td><u>234</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.16</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>95</u>	x 2 = <u>190</u>	FAC species <u>8</u>	x 3 = <u>24</u>	FACU species <u>5</u>	x 4 = <u>20</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>108</u> (A)	<u>234</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.16</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>95</u>	x 2 = <u>190</u>																			
FAC species <u>8</u>	x 3 = <u>24</u>																			
FACU species <u>5</u>	x 4 = <u>20</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>108</u> (A)	<u>234</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.16</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Cornus racemosa</u>	8	Yes	FAC																	
2. <u>Salix amygdaloides</u>	5	Yes	FACW																	
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
	13 = Total Cover																			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	75	Yes	FACW																	
2. <u>Salix interior</u>	10	No	FACW																	
3. <u>Euthamia graminifolia</u>	5	No	FACW																	
4. <u>Solidago rigida</u>	5	No	FACU																	
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
	95 = Total Cover																			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib019e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-5	10YR 2/1	100					CL	
5-16	10YR 3/1	85	10YR 4/6	10	C	PL/M	SCL	
			10YR 5/1	5	D	M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib019e_w facing south.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/11/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib020_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 13
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.50957243 Long: -96.90736639 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Maddock-Hilaire-Espelie loamy fine sands, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This data point is located in an upland pasture/prairie.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>80</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>320</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>100</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>420</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.2</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>80</u>	x 4 = <u>320</u>	UPL species <u>20</u>	x 5 = <u>100</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>420</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>80</u>	x 4 = <u>320</u>																	
UPL species <u>20</u>	x 5 = <u>100</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>420</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	70	Yes	FACU															
2. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	20	Yes	UPL															
3. <u>Solidago rigida</u>	10	No	FACU															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	100 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No



Photo 1
wr8b020_u faking southwest.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib020e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 13
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.50966919 Long: -96.90685588 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Maddock-Hilaire-Espelie loamy fine sands, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This depressional feature in a meadow supports PEM/PFO vegetation.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A)																
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)																
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>75</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>150</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>77</u> (A)</td> <td><u>160</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.07</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>75</u>	x 2 = <u>150</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>2</u>	x 5 = <u>10</u>	Column Totals: <u>77</u> (A)	<u>160</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.07</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>75</u>	x 2 = <u>150</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>2</u>	x 5 = <u>10</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>77</u> (A)	<u>160</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.07</u>																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	75	Yes	FACW																	
2. <u>Asclepias syriaca</u>	2	No	UPL																	
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
77 = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib020e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-5	10YR 2/1	100					CL	
5-16	10YR 3/2	85	10YR 5/1	5	D	M	SCL	
			10YR 4/6	10	C	PL/M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib020e_w facing north.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/7/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib020f_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 13
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.50977407 Long: -96.90712811 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Maddock-Hilaire-Espelie loamy fine sands, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This depressional feature in a meadow supports PEM/PFO vegetation.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Salix nigra</u>	40	Yes	FACW	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
40 = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>120</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>240</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>120</u> (A)</td> <td><u>240</u> (B)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>120</u>	x 2 = <u>240</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>120</u> (A)	<u>240</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>120</u>	x 2 = <u>240</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>120</u> (A)	<u>240</u> (B)																	
_____ = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	80	Yes	FACW															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
80 = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib020f_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-5	10YR 2/1	100					CL	
5-16	10YR 3/2	85	10YR 4/6	10	C	PL/M	SCL	
			10YR 5/1	5	D	M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/12/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib021_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 12
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.52851438 Long: -96.91863945 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Hilaire-Espelie loamy fine sands, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This data point is located in an portion of fallow pasture/wet meadow.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A)																
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)																
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>33.33333333</u> (A/B)																
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>80</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>45</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>225</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)</td> <td><u>365</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.29</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>20</u>	x 3 = <u>60</u>	FACU species <u>20</u>	x 4 = <u>80</u>	UPL species <u>45</u>	x 5 = <u>225</u>	Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)	<u>365</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.29</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>20</u>	x 3 = <u>60</u>																			
FACU species <u>20</u>	x 4 = <u>80</u>																			
UPL species <u>45</u>	x 5 = <u>225</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)	<u>365</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.29</u>																				
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Populus deltoides</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
<u>20</u> = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>UPL</u>																	
2. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
3. <u>Asclepias syriaca</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>UPL</u>																	
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
<u>65</u> = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																			
2. _____																				
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No



Photo 1
wrib021_u facing west.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/12/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib021e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 12
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): microtopography Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.52787518 Long: -96.91892322 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Hilaire-Espelle loamy fine sands, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This wet meadow is potentially a historic cattle pasture.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>95</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>190</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>57</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>171</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>25</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>167</u> (A)</td> <td><u>426</u> (B)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.55</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>95</u>	x 2 = <u>190</u>	FAC species <u>57</u>	x 3 = <u>171</u>	FACU species <u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>	UPL species <u>5</u>	x 5 = <u>25</u>	Column Totals: <u>167</u> (A)	<u>426</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>95</u>	x 2 = <u>190</u>																	
FAC species <u>57</u>	x 3 = <u>171</u>																	
FACU species <u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>																	
UPL species <u>5</u>	x 5 = <u>25</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>167</u> (A)	<u>426</u> (B)																	
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Populus deltoides</u>	10	No	FAC															
2. <u>Cornus racemosa</u>	1	No	FAC															
3. <u>Acer negundo</u>	1	No	FAC															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	12 = Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
1. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	50	Yes	FACW															
2. <u>Solidago gigantea</u>	40	Yes	FAC															
3. <u>Euthamia graminifolia</u>	30	No	FACW															
4. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	15	No	FACW															
5. <u>Pascopyrum smithii</u>	7	No	FACU															
6. <u>Sonchus arvensis</u>	5	No	FAC															
7. <u>Asclepias syriaca</u>	5	No	UPL															
8. <u>Symphyotrichum ericoides</u>	2	No	FACU															
9. <u>Solidago rigida</u>	1	No	FACU															
10. _____																		
	155 = Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>														
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib021e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10YR2/1	90	7.5YR5/6	5	C	M	SL	
			10YR4/2	5	D	M		
11-18	10YR4/2	90	7.5YR5/6	10	C	M	SL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib021e_w facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/14/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib022_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 132 N, R 47 W, Section 8
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Contactor yard Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.25807647 Long: -96.61222209 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Urban Land-Aquerts complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This data point is located in a contactor yard.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A)
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet:
	0 = Total Cover			
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____
1. <u>none</u>	0			OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u>
2. _____				FACW species <u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u>
3. _____				FAC species <u>5</u> x 3 = <u>15</u>
4. _____				FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u>
5. _____				UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u>
	0 = Total Cover			Column Totals: <u>5</u> (A) <u>15</u> (B)
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3</u>
1. <u>Amaranthus tuberculatus</u>	5	Yes	FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
	5 = Total Cover			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
1. <u>none</u>	0			
2. _____				
	0 = Total Cover			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____				
Remarks:				



Photo 1
wrib022_u facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/14/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib022e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 132 N, R 47 W, Section 8
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.25802248 Long: -96.61217538 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Urban Land-Aquerts complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This area is a wetland along the edge of a contactor yard; some ditching is evident.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>70</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>140</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>3</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>9</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>93</u> (A)</td> <td><u>169</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.81</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>20</u>	x 1 = <u>20</u>	FACW species <u>70</u>	x 2 = <u>140</u>	FAC species <u>3</u>	x 3 = <u>9</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>93</u> (A)	<u>169</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.81</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>20</u>	x 1 = <u>20</u>																			
FACW species <u>70</u>	x 2 = <u>140</u>																			
FAC species <u>3</u>	x 3 = <u>9</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>93</u> (A)	<u>169</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.81</u>																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Acer negundo</u>	3	Yes	FAC																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
	3 = Total Cover																			
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	70	Yes	FACW																	
2. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	20	Yes	OBL																	
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
	90 = Total Cover																			
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib022e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	2.5YY 2.5/1	87	7.5YR 5/2	5	D	M	CL	
			7.5YR 5/6	8	C	M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No _____ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib022e_w facing southwest.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/14/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib022f_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 132 N, R 47 W, Section 8
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.25802465 Long: -96.61227765 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Urban Land-Aquerts complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This area is a wetland along the edge of a contactor yard; some ditching is evident.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																				
1. <u>Salix nigra</u>	25	Yes	FACW	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>6</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																																			
2. <u>Acer negundo</u>	20	Yes	FAC																																				
3. _____																																							
4. _____																																							
	45	= Total Cover		Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%;">Multiply by:</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20</td> <td>x 1 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">95</td> <td>x 2 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">190</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">45</td> <td>x 3 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">135</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>x 4 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>x 5 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">160</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">345</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(B)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.15</u>	Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:			OBL species	20	x 1 =	20		FACW species	95	x 2 =	190		FAC species	45	x 3 =	135		FACU species	0	x 4 =	0		UPL species	0	x 5 =	0		Column Totals:	160		345	(B)
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:																																					
OBL species	20	x 1 =	20																																				
FACW species	95	x 2 =	190																																				
FAC species	45	x 3 =	135																																				
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0																																				
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0																																				
Column Totals:	160		345	(B)																																			
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)</u>																																							
1. <u>Cornus racemosa</u>	15	Yes	FAC																																				
2. <u>Populus deltoides</u>	7	Yes	FAC																																				
3. <u>Acer negundo</u>	3	No	FAC																																				
4. _____																																							
5. _____																																							
	25	= Total Cover																																					
<u>Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)</u>																																							
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	70	Yes	FACW	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																			
2. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	20	Yes	OBL																																				
3. _____																																							
4. _____																																							
5. _____																																							
6. _____																																							
7. _____																																							
8. _____																																							
9. _____																																							
10. _____																																							
	90	= Total Cover																																					
<u>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</u>																																							
1. <u>none</u>	0																																						
2. _____																																							
	0	= Total Cover																																					
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																																							

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib022f_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	2.5YY 2.5/1	87	7.5YR 5/6	8	C	M	CL	
			7.5YR 5/2	5	D	M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes No _____ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib022f_w facing northwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/14/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib023_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 132 N, R 47 W, Section 8
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Contactor yard Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.25885085 Long: -96.61266546 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Urban Land-Aquerts complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This data point is located in a contactor yard.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover																
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="width:50%;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>10</u> (A)</td> <td><u>30</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3</u>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>10</u> (A)	<u>30</u> (B)
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>10</u> (A)	<u>30</u> (B)																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Solidago gigantea</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	<u>10</u>	= Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>			Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____														
2. _____																		
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover																
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		



Photo 1
wrib023_u facing southwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/14/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib023s_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 132 N, R 47 W, Section 8
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.25897518 Long: -96.61263814 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Urban Land-Aquerts complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This area is a wetland along the edge of a contactor yard; some ditching is evident.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																	
1. <u>Populus deltoides</u>	15	Yes	FAC	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
15 = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align: right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align: left;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>125</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>250</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>37</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>111</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>162</u> (A)</td> <td><u>361</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.22</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>125</u>	x 2 = <u>250</u>	FAC species <u>37</u>	x 3 = <u>111</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>162</u> (A)	<u>361</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.22</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>125</u>	x 2 = <u>250</u>																			
FAC species <u>37</u>	x 3 = <u>111</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>162</u> (A)	<u>361</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.22</u>																				
_____ = Total Cover																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Salix interior</u>	40	Yes	FACW																	
2. <u>Cornus racemosa</u>	7	No	FAC																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
47 = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	70	Yes	FACW																	
2. <u>Spartina pectinata</u>	15	No	FACW																	
3. <u>Solidago gigantea</u>	15	No	FAC																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
100 = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
0 = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib023s_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	2.5Y 2.5/1	87	7.5YR 5/2	5	D	M	CL	
			7.5YR 5/6	8	C	M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes No _____ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib023s_w

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib024_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 2/2	100					CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<p>Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)</p>	<p>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)</p> <p>(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)</p> <p>(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</p> <p>³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.</p>
---	--	---

<p>Restrictive Layer (if present):</p> <p>Type: _____</p> <p>Depth (inches): _____</p>	<p>Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>
---	---

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

<p>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</p> <p><u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)</u></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</p>		<p><u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)</p>
--	--	---	---

<p>Field Observations:</p> <p>Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____</p> <p>Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____</p> <p>Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____</p>	<p>Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>
---	---

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
None.



Photo 1
wrib024_u facing north.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/14/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib024s_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 133 N, R 47 W, Section 29
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.29815603 Long: -96.62864091 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Clearwater-Reis silty clays, loamy substratum, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This area is a depressional linear feature located between a crop field and a landfill.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A)																
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)																
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>55</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>55</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>75</u> (A)</td> <td><u>95</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.26</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>55</u>	x 1 = <u>55</u>	FACW species <u>20</u>	x 2 = <u>40</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>75</u> (A)	<u>95</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.26</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>55</u>	x 1 = <u>55</u>																			
FACW species <u>20</u>	x 2 = <u>40</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>75</u> (A)	<u>95</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.26</u>																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Salix interior</u>	20	Yes	FACW																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
20 = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	55	Yes	OBL																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
55 = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib024s_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	10YR 3/1	30	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	PL/M	CL	
			10YR 5/1	60	D	M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No _____ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib024e_w facing south.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/14/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib025_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 133 N, R 47 W, Section 29
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 5
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.30013898 Long: -96.62713478 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Clearwater-Reis silty clays, loamy substratum, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This data point is located on a hillslope adjacent a farmed field.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																																			
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)																																			
2. _____																																							
3. _____																																							
4. _____																																							
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%;">Multiply by:</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>x 1 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> <td>x 2 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> <td>x 3 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">12</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> <td>x 4 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">40</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>x 5 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">19 (A)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">62 (B)</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.26</u>	Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:			OBL species	0	x 1 =	0		FACW species	5	x 2 =	10		FAC species	4	x 3 =	12		FACU species	10	x 4 =	40		UPL species	0	x 5 =	0		Column Totals:	19 (A)		62 (B)	
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:																																					
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0																																				
FACW species	5	x 2 =	10																																				
FAC species	4	x 3 =	12																																				
FACU species	10	x 4 =	40																																				
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0																																				
Column Totals:	19 (A)		62 (B)																																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)</u>																																							
1. <u>none</u>	0																																						
2. _____																																							
3. _____																																							
4. _____																																							
5. _____																																							
	0 = Total Cover																																						
<u>Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																			
1. <u>Solidago rigida</u>	10	Yes	FACU																																				
2. <u>Spartina pectinata</u>	5	Yes	FACW																																				
3. <u>Ipomoea cordatotriloba</u>	2	No	FAC																																				
4. <u>Sonchus arvensis</u>	2	No	FAC																																				
5. _____																																							
6. _____																																							
7. _____																																							
8. _____																																							
9. _____																																							
10. _____																																							
	19 = Total Cover																																						
<u>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																			
1. <u>none</u>	0																																						
2. _____																																							
	0 = Total Cover																																						
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																																							
Remarks:																																							



Photo 1
wrib025_u facing east

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/14/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib025e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 133 N, R 47 W, Section 29
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.30005136 Long: -96.62718204 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Epiaquolls, clayey, borrow areas, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This area is a depressional feature located between a crop field and a landfill.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																	
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>95</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>95</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)</td> <td><u>125</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.19</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>95</u>	x 1 = <u>95</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)	<u>125</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.19</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>95</u>	x 1 = <u>95</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)	<u>125</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.19</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Acer negundo</u>	10	Yes	FAC																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
	10 = Total Cover																			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	95	Yes	OBL																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
	95 = Total Cover																			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib025e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	10YR 2/1	30	10YR 5/1	60	D	M	C	
			7.5YR 4/6	10	C	PL/M		
16-24	10YR 5/2	95	10YR 5/6	5	C	PL	C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib025e_w facing south.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/14/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib026_u
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 133 N, R 47 W, Section 29
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.29742567 Long: -96.63188829 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Clearwater-Reis silty clays, loamy substratum, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This data point is located adjacent a farmed field access area.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>3</u> (A)														
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)														
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet:														
	0 = Total Cover																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>40</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>120</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>50</u> (A)</td> <td><u>140</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.8</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>	FAC species <u>40</u>	x 3 = <u>120</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>50</u> (A)	<u>140</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>																	
FAC species <u>40</u>	x 3 = <u>120</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>50</u> (A)	<u>140</u> (B)																	
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
1. <u>Amaranthus tuberculatus</u>	20	Yes	FAC															
2. <u>Echinochloa crus-galli</u>	20	Yes	FAC															
3. <u>Poa palustris</u>	10	Yes	FACW															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
	50 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		



Photo 1
wrib026_u facing northeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/14/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrib026e_w
 Investigator(s): KTC, CAB Section, Township, Range: T 133 N, R 47 W, Section 29
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.29741234 Long: -96.63200093 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Clearwater-Reis silty clays, loamy substratum, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This area is a depressional wetland feature associated with a linear utility/railroad drainage ditch..	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>85</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>170</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>6</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>75</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>102</u> (A)</td> <td><u>251</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.46</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>85</u>	x 2 = <u>170</u>	FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>15</u>	x 5 = <u>75</u>	Column Totals: <u>102</u> (A)	<u>251</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>85</u>	x 2 = <u>170</u>																	
FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>15</u>	x 5 = <u>75</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>102</u> (A)	<u>251</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Spartina pectinata</u>	70	Yes	FACW															
2. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	15	No	UPL															
3. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	10	No	FACW															
4. <u>Euthamia graminifolia</u>	5	No	FACW															
5. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	2	No	FAC															
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	102 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks:																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrib026e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					C	
6-16	10YR 5/2	90	10YR 5/6	10	C	PL	C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wrib026e_w facing south.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/20/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI State: North Sampling Point: wric001_u
 Investigator(s): CDJ, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 1
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): _____
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.54246002 Long: -96.91646807 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, depressional, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: _____ _____ _____	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>7</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>14</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>85</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>340</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)</td> <td><u>354</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.84</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>7</u>	x 2 = <u>14</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>85</u>	x 4 = <u>340</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)	<u>354</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>7</u>	x 2 = <u>14</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>85</u>	x 4 = <u>340</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)	<u>354</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Melilotus officinalis</u>	55	Yes	FACU															
2. <u>Elymus lanceolatus</u>	30	Yes	FACU															
3. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	7	No	FACW															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	92 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks: _____ _____ _____																		



Photo 1
wric001_u looking south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/20/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wric001e_w
 Investigator(s): CDJ, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 135 N, R 50 W, Section 1
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): microtopography Slope (%): 0
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.54223108 Long: -96.91639052 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo silty clay, depressional, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: R5UBFx

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>65</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>130</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>75</u> (A)</td> <td><u>140</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.86</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>	FACW species <u>65</u>	x 2 = <u>130</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>75</u> (A)	<u>140</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.86</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>																			
FACW species <u>65</u>	x 2 = <u>130</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>75</u> (A)	<u>140</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.86</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	40	Yes	FACW																	
2. <u>Symphotrichum lateriflorum</u>	15	Yes	FACW																	
3. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	10	No	FACW																	
4. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	10	No	OBL																	
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
	75 = Total Cover																			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
	0 = Total Cover																			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks:																				

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wric001e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 2/1	100					CL	
8-20	7.5YR 3/2	40					CL	
	10YR 2/1	60					CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: clay
 Depth (inches): 0

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wric001e looking south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/25/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wric002_u
 Investigator(s): CDJ, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 49 W, Section 12
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 5
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.44193702 Long: -96.79196819 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Perella silty clay loam, clayey substratum, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: _____ _____ _____	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A)																
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)																
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)																
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>4</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>100</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>500</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>101</u> (A)</td> <td><u>504</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.99</u></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>1</u>	x 4 = <u>4</u>	UPL species <u>100</u>	x 5 = <u>500</u>	Column Totals: <u>101</u> (A)	<u>504</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.99</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>1</u>	x 4 = <u>4</u>																			
UPL species <u>100</u>	x 5 = <u>500</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>101</u> (A)	<u>504</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.99</u>																				
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Rosa arkansana</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
<u>1</u> = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>UPL</u>																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
<u>100</u> = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	<u>0</u>																			
2. _____																				
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks: _____ _____ _____																				

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No

SOIL

Sampling Point: wric002_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	10YR 2/2	100					CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology observed.



Photo 1
wric002e_u looking east

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/25/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wric002e_w
 Investigator(s): CDJ, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 49 W, Section 12
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Ditch Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.44190178 Long: -96.79197957 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Perella silty clay loam, clayey substratum, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Remarks: Manmade drainage ditch with wetland inclusion.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>none</u>	0			Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>55</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>55</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>55</u> (A)</td> <td><u>55</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>55</u>	x 1 = <u>55</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>55</u> (A)	<u>55</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>55</u>	x 1 = <u>55</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>55</u> (A)	<u>55</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	30	Yes	OBL															
2. <u>Eleocharis palustris</u>	25	Yes	OBL															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	55 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks: Unkeyed sedge @ 40%. Assumed hydrophytic species.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wric002e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					CL	
6-20	2.5Y 5/1	97	7.5YR 5/8	3	C	PL/M	CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1
wric002e looking east

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/25/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wric003_u
 Investigator(s): CDJ, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 48 W, Section 9
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 5
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.42949422 Long: -96.7254924 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo-Hegne silty clays, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: _____ _____ _____	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A)																
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)																
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)																
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>100</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>500</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>500</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>5</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>100</u>	x 5 = <u>500</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>500</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>5</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>100</u>	x 5 = <u>500</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>500</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>5</u>																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	100	Yes	UPL																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
100 = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks: _____ _____ _____																				

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No



Photo 1
wric003e_u looking north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 10/25/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wric003e_w
 Investigator(s): CDJ, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 48 W, Section 9
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): swale Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.42951228 Long: -96.72554157 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fargo-Hegne silty clays, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil , or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Remarks: Point and soil / veg data taken in roadside ditch portion of wetland. Wetland extends into ag field following topographic low.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																																								
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A)																																								
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)																																								
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																																								
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet:																																								
	0 = Total Cover																																											
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1. <u>none</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>OBL species <u>30</u> x 1 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. _____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>FACW species <u>30</u> x 2 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. _____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>FAC species <u>0</u> x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. _____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. _____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">0 = Total Cover</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Column Totals: <u>60</u> (A) <u>90</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"></td> <td style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.5</u></td> </tr> </table>		Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:		1. <u>none</u>	0			OBL species <u>30</u> x 1 = <u>30</u>	2. _____				FACW species <u>30</u> x 2 = <u>60</u>	3. _____				FAC species <u>0</u> x 3 = <u>0</u>	4. _____				FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u>	5. _____				UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u>		0 = Total Cover			Column Totals: <u>60</u> (A) <u>90</u> (B)					Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.5</u>
	Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:																																									
1. <u>none</u>	0			OBL species <u>30</u> x 1 = <u>30</u>																																								
2. _____				FACW species <u>30</u> x 2 = <u>60</u>																																								
3. _____				FAC species <u>0</u> x 3 = <u>0</u>																																								
4. _____				FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u>																																								
5. _____				UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u>																																								
	0 = Total Cover			Column Totals: <u>60</u> (A) <u>90</u> (B)																																								
				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.5</u>																																								
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																								
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	30	Yes	FACW																																									
2. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	30	Yes	OBL																																									
3. _____																																												
4. _____																																												
5. _____																																												
6. _____																																												
7. _____																																												
8. _____																																												
9. _____																																												
10. _____																																												
	60 = Total Cover																																											
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																																												
1. <u>none</u>	0																																											
2. _____																																												
	0 = Total Cover																																											
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																																												
Remarks:																																												

SOIL

Sampling Point: wric003e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/2	100					CL	
6-20	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
 - Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
 - Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
 - High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
 - Reduced Vertic (F18)
 - Red Parent Material (TF2)
 - Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
 - Other (Explain in Remarks)
- ³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Soil is disturbed and depleted layer likely present in undisturbed state based on geomorphically similar local sites. Soil meets S7 problematic indicator in current condition.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 3
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Surface water in micro lows by culvert and in ag field

Remarks:



Photo 1
wric003e looking northeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 11/17/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrid001_u
 Investigator(s): CDJ, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 49 W, Section 14
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Ditch slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 5
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.41677836 Long: -96.81963111 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Bearden silt loam, moderately saline, clayey substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: _____ _____ _____	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A)
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)
3. _____				
4. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)
	0 = Total Cover			
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)				Prevalence Index worksheet:
1. <u>none</u>	0			
2. _____				Total % Cover of: <u>0</u> Multiply by: _____
3. _____				OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u>
4. _____				FACW species <u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u>
5. _____				FAC species <u>0</u> x 3 = <u>0</u>
	0 = Total Cover			FACU species <u>5</u> x 4 = <u>20</u>
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)				UPL species <u>90</u> x 5 = <u>450</u>
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	90	Yes	UPL	Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A) <u>470</u> (B)
2. <u>Poa annua</u>	5	No	FACU	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.94</u>
3. _____				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
	95 = Total Cover			
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1. <u>none</u>	0			
2. _____				
	0 = Total Cover			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____				

Remarks: Unvegetated road surface, bromus inermis on edge of ditch to east with pem wetland in ditch bottom

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrid001_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 2/1	70					CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
 - Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
 - Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
 - High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
 - Reduced Vertic (F18)
 - Red Parent Material (TF2)
 - Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
 - Other (Explain in Remarks)
- ³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:
 Refusal at road surface.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:
 No indicators of wetland hydrology observed.

Remarks:
 No indicators of wetland hydrology observed



Photo 1
wrid001_u looking north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion Project City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 11/17/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrid001e_w
 Investigator(s): CDJ, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 49 W, Section 14
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): ditch Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.41676098 Long: -96.81958905 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Bearden silt loam, moderately saline, clayey substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Remarks: _____ _____ _____	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>1</u> (A)																
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)																
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>80</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>80</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)</td> <td><u>80</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>80</u>	x 1 = <u>80</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)	<u>80</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>80</u>	x 1 = <u>80</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)	<u>80</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1</u>																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Typha latifolia</u>	80	Yes	OBL																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
80 = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																				
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____																				

Remarks: _____
 Snow covering plants. Typha cover estimate based on standing dead stems visible above the snow and knowledge of similar sites.

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrid001e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					CL	
6-12	10YR 2/1	15					CL	
	10YR 5/1	85					CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 11/17/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrid002_u
 Investigator(s): CDJ, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 49 W, Section 14
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): ditch slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 5
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.41992292 Long: -96.81959317 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Bearden silt loam, moderately saline, clayey substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: _____ _____ _____	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A)
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)
3. _____				
4. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)
	0 = Total Cover			
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)				Prevalence Index worksheet:
1. <u>none</u>	0			
2. _____				Total % Cover of: <u>0</u> Multiply by: _____
3. _____				OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u>
4. _____				FACW species <u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u>
5. _____				FAC species <u>0</u> x 3 = <u>0</u>
	0 = Total Cover			FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u>
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)				UPL species <u>80</u> x 5 = <u>400</u>
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	80	Yes	UPL	Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A) <u>400</u> (B)
2. _____				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>5</u>
3. _____				
4. _____				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
	80 = Total Cover			¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>none</u>	0			Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2. _____				
	0 = Total Cover			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____				
Remarks: _____ _____ _____				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrid002_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	2.5Y 4/4	40					SCL	
	2.5Y 3/1	60					CL	
8-16	2.5Y 3/2	100					SCL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
 - Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
 - Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
 - High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
 - Reduced Vertic (F18)
 - Red Parent Material (TF2)
 - Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
 - Other (Explain in Remarks)
- ³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:
 No indicators of wetland hydrology observed.

Remarks:



Photo 1

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 11/17/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrid002e_w
 Investigator(s): CDJ, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 49 W, Section 14
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Ditch Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.41992743 Long: -96.81952681 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Bearden silt loam, moderately saline, clayey substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Remarks: _____ _____ _____	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A)																
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)																
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>60</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)</td> <td><u>100</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.25</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>60</u>	x 1 = <u>60</u>	FACW species <u>20</u>	x 2 = <u>40</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)	<u>100</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.25</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>60</u>	x 1 = <u>60</u>																			
FACW species <u>20</u>	x 2 = <u>40</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)	<u>100</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.25</u>																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	60	Yes	OBL																	
2. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	20	Yes	FACW																	
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
80 = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																				
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____																				

Remarks: _____
 Site covered in snow at time of visit. Vegetation estimates based on dead species visible above snow and knowledge of typical vegetation communities.

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrid002e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10 YR 2/1	100					CL	
10-16	10 YR 4/1	100					CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Photo 1

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 11/17/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrid003_u
 Investigator(s): CDJ, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 49 W, Section 23
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.40052502 Long: -96.81966074 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mantador-Delamere-Elmville loams, slightly saline, clayey substratum, 0 to 2 NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: _____ _____ _____	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A)																
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)																
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)																
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>95</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>475</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)</td> <td><u>475</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>5</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>95</u>	x 5 = <u>475</u>	Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)	<u>475</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>5</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>95</u>	x 5 = <u>475</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)	<u>475</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>5</u>																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	95	Yes	UPL																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
95 = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks: _____ _____ _____																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wrid003_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	10 YR 2/1	100					CL	



Photo 1
wrid003_u looking north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 11/17/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrid003e_w
 Investigator(s): CDJ, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 49 W, Section 23
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): ditch Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.40052255 Long: -96.81959186 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Mantador-Delamere-Elmville loams, slightly saline, clayey substratum, 0 to 2 NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Remarks: _____ _____ _____	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>2</u> (A)														
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)														
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet:														
	0 = Total Cover																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>70</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>70</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>50</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>100</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>120</u> (A)</td> <td><u>170</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>70</u>	x 1 = <u>70</u>	FACW species <u>50</u>	x 2 = <u>100</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>120</u> (A)	<u>170</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>70</u>	x 1 = <u>70</u>																	
FACW species <u>50</u>	x 2 = <u>100</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>120</u> (A)	<u>170</u> (B)																	
1. <u>none</u>	0			Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.41</u>														
2. _____				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____														
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	70	Yes	OBL															
2. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	50	Yes	FACW	Remarks: _____ _____ _____														
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	120 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		



Photo 1
wrid003e looking north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 11/18/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrid004_u
 Investigator(s): CDJ, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 48 W, Section 28
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 5
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.39073804 Long: -96.73564764 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Ryan-Fargo silty clays, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: _____ _____ _____	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>80</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>65</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>325</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)</td> <td><u>405</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.76</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>20</u>	x 4 = <u>80</u>	UPL species <u>65</u>	x 5 = <u>325</u>	Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)	<u>405</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>20</u>	x 4 = <u>80</u>																	
UPL species <u>65</u>	x 5 = <u>325</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)	<u>405</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	65	Yes	UPL															
2. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	20	Yes	FACU															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
	85 = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																		
1. <u>none</u>	0																	
2. _____																		
	0 = Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
Remarks: _____ _____ _____																		



Photo 1
wrid004u looking south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: Wahpeton Expansion City/County: Richland Sampling Date: 11/18/2021
 Applicant/Owner: WBI Energy State: North Sampling Point: wrid004e_w
 Investigator(s): CDJ, MJH Section, Township, Range: T 134 N, R 48 W, Section 28
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Ditch Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 46.39074269 Long: -96.73576031 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Ryan-Fargo silty clays, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Site is frozen over but Eleocharis is visible at edge of ice. Hydrophytic vegetation may be present, recommend revisiting in spring to determine wet/up status.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:																
1. <u>none</u>	0			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC-): <u>0</u> (A)																
2. _____				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>0</u> (B)																
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)																
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x 1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x 2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x 3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x 4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x 5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species _____	x 1 = _____	FACW species _____	x 2 = _____	FAC species _____	x 3 = _____	FACU species _____	x 4 = _____	UPL species _____	x 5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0			Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>none</u>	0																			
2. _____																				
0 = Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:
 Site is frozen over but Eleocharis is visible at edge of ice. Hydrophytic vegetation may be present, recommend revisiting in spring.



Photo 1
wrid004e_w looking north

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahpeton Expansion		Date: 10/5/2021	Waterbody Survey ID: scaa002e
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Cass	USGS Waterbody Name:	
Company: ERM	Crew Member Initials: KTK, MJH	Latitude: 46.90319282	Longitude: 46.90319282
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline	<input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route	<input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> River	<input type="checkbox"/> Stream	<input type="checkbox"/> Ditch <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Swale <input type="checkbox"/> Canal <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Water	<input type="checkbox"/> Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Feature Quality^a: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> High	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manipulated
Flow Regime: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral	<input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent	<input type="checkbox"/> Perennial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Connecting Swale
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Straight	<input type="checkbox"/> Meandering	
Description Notes: PEM vegetated swale with minimal evidence of frequent flow			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: _____ ft.	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>	Water Edge to Water Edge: _____ ft.	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OHWM Width: <u>8</u> ft.
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank	<input type="checkbox"/> Shelving	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining
	<input type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line	<input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Organic
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		
Vegetation Layers: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Trees <input type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herbs		
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): Curly dock, carex sp., nh			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):			
Observation Notes:			



Photo 1
photo facing southwest



Photo 2
Photo facing northeast

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahpeton Expansion Project		Date: 10/5/2021	Waterbody Survey ID: scaa003e
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Cass	USGS Waterbody Name:	
Company: ERM	Crew Member Initials: KTK, MJH	Latitude: 46.87752436	Longitude: 46.87752436
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline <input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route <input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> River <input type="checkbox"/> Stream <input type="checkbox"/> Ditch <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Swale <input type="checkbox"/> Canal <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Water <input type="checkbox"/> Clear <input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Feature Quality^a: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low		
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural <input type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manipulated		
Flow Regime: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Connecting Swale		
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Straight <input type="checkbox"/> Meandering		
Description Notes: PEM vegetated ditch in between highway lanes; vehicle disturbance within; adj to mapped NWI, mowed			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>		Water Edge to Water Edge: _____ ft. N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
OHWM Width: <u> 5 </u> ft.			
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank <input type="checkbox"/> Shelving <input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining <input type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line <input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change		
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock <input type="checkbox"/> Boulder <input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Organic		
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>(check one)</i>			
Vegetation Layers: <input type="checkbox"/> Trees <input type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herbs <i>(check all that apply)</i>			
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): Eleocharis, pursh seepweed			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):			
Observation Notes:			



Photo 1
Photo facing west

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahpeton Expansion Project		Date: 10/5/2021	Waterbody Survey ID: scab001e
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Cass	USGS Waterbody Name: none	
Company: WBI Energy	Crew Member Initials: KTC, CAB	Latitude: 46.81599307	Longitude: 46.81599307
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline	<input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route	<input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> River	<input type="checkbox"/> Stream	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ditch <input type="checkbox"/> Swale <input type="checkbox"/> Canal <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Water	<input type="checkbox"/> Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Feature Quality^a: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> High	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made	<input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated
Flow Regime: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral	<input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent	<input type="checkbox"/> Perennial <input type="checkbox"/> Connecting Swale
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Straight	<input type="checkbox"/> Meandering	
Description Notes: This feature is a roadside/agricultural ditch with PEM vegetation present within the OHWM.			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: <u>0</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>		Water Edge to Water Edge: _____ ft. N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
OHWM Width: <u>6</u> ft.			
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank	<input type="checkbox"/> Shelving	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining
	<input type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line	<input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input type="checkbox"/> Organic
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>(check one)</i>			
Vegetation Layers: <input type="checkbox"/> Trees <input type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herbs <i>(check all that apply)</i>			
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): Grasses, forbs			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):			
Observation Notes:			



Photo 1
Across facing west.



Photo 2
Downstream facing north.



Photo 3
Upstream facing south

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahpeton Expansion Project		Date: 10/5/2021	Waterbody Survey ID: scab002e
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Cass	USGS Waterbody Name: none	
Company: WBI Energy	Crew Member Initials: KTC, CAB	Latitude: 46.80427986	Longitude: 46.80427986
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline	<input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route	<input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> River	<input type="checkbox"/> Stream	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ditch <input type="checkbox"/> Swale <input type="checkbox"/> Canal <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Water	<input type="checkbox"/> Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Feature Quality^a: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> High	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made	<input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated
Flow Regime: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral	<input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent	<input type="checkbox"/> Perennial <input type="checkbox"/> Connecting Swale
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Straight	<input type="checkbox"/> Meandering	
Description Notes: This feature is a roadside/agricultural ditch with PEM vegetation present within the OHWM.			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: <u>0</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>		Water Edge to Water Edge: _____ ft. N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
OHWM Width: <u>8</u> ft.			
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank	<input type="checkbox"/> Shelving	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining
	<input type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line	<input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input type="checkbox"/> Organic
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>(check one)</i>			
Vegetation Layers: <input type="checkbox"/> Trees <input type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herbs <i>(check all that apply)</i>			
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): Grasses, forbs			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emergent aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):			
Observation Notes:			



Photo 1
Downstream facing south.



Photo 2
Across facing southwest.



Photo 3
Upstream facing west

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahpeton Expansion Project		Date: 10/5/2021	Waterbody Survey ID: scab003e
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Cass	USGS Waterbody Name: none	
Company: WBI Energy	Crew Member Initials: KTC, CAB	Latitude: 46.70547197	Longitude: 46.70547197
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline	<input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route	<input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> River	<input type="checkbox"/> Stream	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ditch <input type="checkbox"/> Swale <input type="checkbox"/> Canal <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Water	<input type="checkbox"/> Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Feature Quality^a: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> High	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made	<input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated
Flow Regime: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral	<input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent	<input type="checkbox"/> Perennial <input type="checkbox"/> Connecting Swale
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Straight	<input type="checkbox"/> Meandering	
Description Notes: This feature is a roadside/agricultural ditch with PEM vegetation present within the OHWM.			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: <u>0</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>		Water Edge to Water Edge: _____ ft. N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
OHWM Width: <u>4</u> ft.			
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank	<input type="checkbox"/> Shelving	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining
	<input type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line	<input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input type="checkbox"/> Organic
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>(check one)</i>			
Vegetation Layers: <input type="checkbox"/> Trees <input type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herbs <i>(check all that apply)</i>			
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): Grasses, forbs			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):			
Observation Notes:			



Photo 1
scab003e across facing west



Photo 2
scab003e upstream facing south



Photo 3
scab003e downstream facing north

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahpeton Expansion Project		Date: 10/5/2021	Waterbody Survey ID: scab004e
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Cass	USGS Waterbody Name: none	
Company: WBI Energy	Crew Member Initials: KTC, CAB	Latitude: 46.7013619	Longitude: 46.7013619
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline <input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route <input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> River <input type="checkbox"/> Stream <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ditch <input type="checkbox"/> Swale <input type="checkbox"/> Canal <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Water <input type="checkbox"/> Clear <input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Feature Quality^a: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low		
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made <input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated		
Flow Regime: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial <input type="checkbox"/> Connecting Swale		
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Straight <input type="checkbox"/> Meandering		
Description Notes: This feature is a roadside/agricultural ditch with PEM vegetation present within the OHWM.			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: <u> 0 </u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>		Water Edge to Water Edge: <u> </u> ft. N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
OHWM Width: <u> 3 </u> ft.			
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank <input type="checkbox"/> Shelving <input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining <input type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line <input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change		
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock <input type="checkbox"/> Boulder <input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input type="checkbox"/> Organic		
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>(check one)</i>			
Vegetation Layers: <input type="checkbox"/> Trees <input type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herbs <i>(check all that apply)</i>			
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): Grasses, forbs			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emergent aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):			
Observation Notes:			



Photo 1
scab004e upstream facing south



Photo 2
scab004e downstream facing north



Photo 3
scab004e across facing west.

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahpeton Expansion Project		Date: 10/5/2021	Waterbody Survey ID: scab005e
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Cass	USGS Waterbody Name:	
Company: WBI Energy	Crew Member Initials: KTC, CAB	Latitude: 46.88518219	Longitude: 46.88518219
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline <input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route <input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> River <input type="checkbox"/> Stream <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ditch <input type="checkbox"/> Swale <input type="checkbox"/> Canal <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Water <input type="checkbox"/> Clear <input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Feature Quality^a: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low		
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made <input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated		
Flow Regime: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial <input type="checkbox"/> Connecting Swale		
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Straight <input type="checkbox"/> Meandering		
Description Notes: This feature is a roadside/agricultural ditch with PEM vegetation present within the OHWM.			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: <u> 0 </u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>		Water Edge to Water Edge: <u> </u> ft. N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
OHWM Width: <u> 8 </u> ft.			
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank <input type="checkbox"/> Shelving <input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining <input type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line <input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change		
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock <input type="checkbox"/> Boulder <input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input type="checkbox"/> Organic		
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>(check one)</i>			
Vegetation Layers: <input type="checkbox"/> Trees <input type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herbs <i>(check all that apply)</i>			
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): Grasses, forbs			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):			
Observation Notes:			



Photo 1
scab005e across facing west.



Photo 2
scab005e upstream facing south



Photo 3
scab005e upstream facing north

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahpeton Expansion. Project		Date: 10/6/2021	Waterbody Survey ID: scab006p
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Cass	USGS Waterbody Name: sheyenne river	
Company: WBI Energy	Crew Member Initials: KTC, CAB	Latitude: 46.63843747	Longitude: 46.63843747
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline	<input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route	<input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> River	<input type="checkbox"/> Stream	<input type="checkbox"/> Ditch <input type="checkbox"/> Swale <input type="checkbox"/> Canal <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> No Water	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Feature Quality^a: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Low
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made	<input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated
Flow Regime: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral	<input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Perennial <input type="checkbox"/> Connecting Swale
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Straight	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Meandering	
Description Notes:			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: <u>4</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>		Water Edge to Water Edge: <u>40</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/>	
OHWM Width: <u>50</u> ft.			
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelving	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water staining
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input type="checkbox"/> Organic
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>(check one)</i>			
Vegetation Layers: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Trees <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herbs <i>(check all that apply)</i>			
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): grasses, forbs, Acer, Populus			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.): Pools,Bars,Large Woody Debris,Overhanging Banks/Roots			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):			
Observation Notes:			



Photo 1
scab005p upstream facing west



Photo 2
scab005p across facing south



Photo 3
scab005p downstream facing east

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahpeton Expansion. Project		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID: scab007e
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Cass	USGS Waterbody Name:	
Company: WBI Energy	Crew Member Initials:	Latitude: 46.88518219	Longitude: -96.92838473
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Centerline	<input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route	<input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> River	<input type="checkbox"/> Stream	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ditch <input type="checkbox"/> Swale <input type="checkbox"/> Canal <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> No Water	<input type="checkbox"/> Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Feature Quality^a: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> High	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Low
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made	<input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated
Flow Regime: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral	<input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent	<input type="checkbox"/> Perennial <input type="checkbox"/> Connecting Swale
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Straight	<input type="checkbox"/> Meandering	
Description Notes:			
<p>Data sheet not found after field efforts.</p>			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: ____ ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>		Water Edge to Water Edge: ____ ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/>	
OHWM Width: ____ ft.			
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank	<input type="checkbox"/> Shelving	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining
	<input type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line	<input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input type="checkbox"/> Organic
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>(check one)</i>			
Vegetation Layers: <input type="checkbox"/> Trees <input type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs <input type="checkbox"/> Herbs <i>(check all that apply)</i>			
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): grasses, forbs, Acer, Populus			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):			
Observation Notes:			

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahpeton Expansion		Date: 11/18/2021	Waterbody Survey ID: scad001p
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Cass	USGS Waterbody Name: maple river	
Company: WBI Energy	Crew Member Initials: CDJ, MJH	Latitude: 46.90185396	Longitude: -97.05756323
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Centerline	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Re-Route	<input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> River	<input type="checkbox"/> Stream	<input type="checkbox"/> Ditch <input type="checkbox"/> Swale <input type="checkbox"/> Canal <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> No Water	<input type="checkbox"/> Clear	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Feature Quality^a: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Low
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made	<input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated
Flow Regime: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral	<input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Perennial <input type="checkbox"/> Connecting Swale
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Straight	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Meandering	
Description Notes: 			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: <u>4</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>		Water Edge to Water Edge: <u>50</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/>	
OHWM Width: <u>70</u> ft.			
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelving	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining
	<input type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line	<input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input type="checkbox"/> Organic
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>(check one)</i>			
Vegetation Layers: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Trees <input type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herbs <i>(check all that apply)</i>			
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): Grasses and forbs			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emergent aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):			
Observation Notes: 			



Photo 1
scad001p looking downstream (South)



Photo 2
scad001p looking across (east)



Photo 3
scad001p looking upstream (North)

Open Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahpeton Expansion Project		Date: 10/11/2021	Waterbody Survey ID: orib001p
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Richland	USGS Waterbody Name:	
Company: WBI Energy	Crew Member Initials: KTC, CAB	Latitude: 46.5314283	Longitude: 46.5314283
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline	<input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route	<input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Stock Pond	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Natural Pond	<input type="checkbox"/> Fishing Pond <input type="checkbox"/> Lake <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> No Water	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Feature Quality: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> High	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Low
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made	<input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated
Description Notes:			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: <u> 3 </u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>			
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank	<input type="checkbox"/> Shelving	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wrack line	<input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Organic
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>(check one)</i>			
Vegetation Layers: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Trees <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herbs <i>(check all that apply)</i>			
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): glasses, forbs, cottonwoods			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.): Bars, Large Woody Debris, Leaf Packs			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):			
Observation Notes:			



Photo 1
orib001p facing west

Open Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahpeton Expansion Project		Date: 10/11/2021	Waterbody Survey ID: orib002p
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Richland	USGS Waterbody Name:	
Company: WBI Energy	Crew Member Initials: KTC, CAB	Latitude: 46.52233224	Longitude: 46.52233224
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline <input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route <input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Stock Pond <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Natural Pond <input type="checkbox"/> Fishing Pond <input type="checkbox"/> Lake <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> No Water <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear <input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Feature Quality: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low		
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Natural <input type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made <input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated		
Description Notes: This shallow waterbody feature is highly disturbed by cattle.			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: <u>0.3</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>			
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank <input type="checkbox"/> Shelving <input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining <input type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wrack line <input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change		
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock <input type="checkbox"/> Boulder <input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Organic		
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>(check one)</i>			
Vegetation Layers: <input type="checkbox"/> Trees <input type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herbs <i>(check all that apply)</i>			
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): Upland forbs			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.): Emergent Vegetation			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list): Insects			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):			
Observation Notes:			



Photo 1
orib002p facing west.

Open Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahpeton Expansion Project		Date: 10/11/2021	Waterbody Survey ID: orib003p
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Richland	USGS Waterbody Name:	
Company: WBI Energy	Crew Member Initials: KTC, CAB	Latitude: 46.51289487	Longitude: 46.51289487
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline	<input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route	<input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Stock Pond	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Natural Pond	<input type="checkbox"/> Fishing Pond <input type="checkbox"/> Lake <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> No Water	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Feature Quality: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> High	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Low
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made	<input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated
Description Notes:			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: <u> 2 </u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>			
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank	<input type="checkbox"/> Shelving	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wrack line	<input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Organic
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
Vegetation Layers: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Trees	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herbs
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): grasses, forbs, willows			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.): Large Woody Debris,Aquatic Vegetation,Leaf Packs,Large Woody Debris,Bars			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):			
Observation Notes:			



Photo 1
orib003p facing southwest.

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahpeton Expansion Project		Date: 10/7/2021	Waterbody Survey ID: sria001e
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Richland	USGS Waterbody Name:	
Company: ERM	Crew Member Initials: KTK, MJH	Latitude: 46.60124102	Longitude: 46.60124102
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline	<input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route	<input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> River	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream	<input type="checkbox"/> Ditch <input type="checkbox"/> Swale <input type="checkbox"/> Canal <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Water	<input type="checkbox"/> Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Feature Quality^a: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> High	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manipulated
Flow Regime: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral	<input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent	<input type="checkbox"/> Perennial <input type="checkbox"/> Connecting Swale
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Straight	<input type="checkbox"/> Meandering	
Description Notes: Ephemeral ditch feature in valley of steep banks with two large culverts			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>		Water Edge to Water Edge: _____ ft. N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
OHWM Width: <u> 3 </u> ft.			
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelving	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line	<input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Organic
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>(check one)</i>			
Vegetation Layers: <input type="checkbox"/> Trees <input type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs <input type="checkbox"/> Herbs <i>(check all that apply)</i>			
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): Reed Canary grass, Tall Waterhemp			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes): Culvert			
Observation Notes:			



Photo 1
Upstream facing west



Photo 2
Bank facing south



Photo 3
Downstream facing east

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahpeton Expansion Project		Date: 10/8/2021	Waterbody Survey ID: sria002e
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Richland	USGS Waterbody Name:	
Company: ERM	Crew Member Initials: KTK, MJH	Latitude: 46.48573093	Longitude: 46.48573093
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline	<input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route	<input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> River	<input type="checkbox"/> Stream	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ditch <input type="checkbox"/> Swale <input type="checkbox"/> Canal <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Water	<input type="checkbox"/> Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Feature Quality^a: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> High	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made	<input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated
Flow Regime: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral	<input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent	<input type="checkbox"/> Perennial <input type="checkbox"/> Connecting Swale
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Straight	<input type="checkbox"/> Meandering	
Description Notes:			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: _____ ft.	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>	Water Edge to Water Edge: _____ ft.	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OHWM Width: <u>8</u> ft.
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank	<input type="checkbox"/> Shelving	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line	<input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Organic
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		
Vegetation Layers: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Trees <input type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs <input type="checkbox"/> Herbs		
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): Kocchia			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emergent aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes): Culvert			
Observation Notes:			



Photo 1
Bank facing west



Photo 2
Downstream facing south



Photo 3
Upstream facing north

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahapeton Extension Project		Date: 10/15/2021	Waterbody Survey ID: srib003e
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Richland	USGS Waterbody Name: Unnamed tributary to Wild Rice	
Company: WBI Energy	Crew Member Initials: KTC, CAB	Latitude: 46.34044294	Longitude: -96.67394196
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline	<input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route	<input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> River	<input type="checkbox"/> Stream	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ditch <input type="checkbox"/> Swale <input type="checkbox"/> Canal <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Water	<input type="checkbox"/> Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Feature Quality^a: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> High	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made	<input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated
Flow Regime: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral	<input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent	<input type="checkbox"/> Perennial <input type="checkbox"/> Connecting Swale
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Straight	<input type="checkbox"/> Meandering	
Description Notes: This feature is an agricultural-roadside ditch/swale with some areas dominated by wetland emergent species and others by upland species.			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>		Water Edge to Water Edge: _____ ft. N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
OHWM Width: <u> 8 </u> ft.			
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank	<input type="checkbox"/> Shelving	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining
	<input type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line	<input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Organic
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>(check one)</i>			
Vegetation Layers: <input type="checkbox"/> Trees <input type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herbs <i>(check all that apply)</i>			
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): Upland grasses			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emergent aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):			
Observation Notes:			



Photo 1
srib003e across facing north



Photo 2
srib003e downstream facing south



Photo 3
srib003e upstream facing east

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahapeton Extension Project		Date: 10/15/2021	Waterbody Survey ID: srib004p
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Richland	USGS Waterbody Name: Wild Rice	
Company: WBI Energy	Crew Member Initials: KTC, CAB	Latitude: 46.34021362	Longitude: -96.69663229
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline <input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route <input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> River <input type="checkbox"/> Stream <input type="checkbox"/> Ditch <input type="checkbox"/> Swale <input type="checkbox"/> Canal <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> No Water <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear <input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Feature Quality^a: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low		
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Natural <input type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made <input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated		
Flow Regime: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Perennial <input type="checkbox"/> Connecting Swale		
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Straight <input type="checkbox"/> Meandering		
Description Notes: The Wild Rice River run perpendicular to the survey corridor. The feature has a UPL riparian woodland on the eastern bank and herbaceous vegetation on the western bank.			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: <u>6</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>		Water Edge to Water Edge: <u>60</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/>	
OHWM Width: <u>60</u> ft.			
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelving <input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wrack line <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change		
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock <input type="checkbox"/> Boulder <input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Organic		
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>(check one)</i>			
Vegetation Layers: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Trees <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herbs <i>(check all that apply)</i>			
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): grasses, forbs, buckthorn, ash-leaf maple			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.): Leaf Packs, Large Woody Debris, Aquatic Vegetation, Overhanging Banks/Roots, Emergent Vegetation			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):			
Observation Notes:			



Photo 1
srib004p across facing east



Photo 2
srib004p downstream facing south.

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahapeton Extension Project		Date: 10/15/2021	Waterbody Survey ID: srib005e
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Richland	USGS Waterbody Name: Unnamed tributary to Wild Rice	
Company: WBI Energy	Crew Member Initials: KTC, CAB	Latitude: 46.3550094	Longitude: -96.69567716
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline	<input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route	<input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> River	<input type="checkbox"/> Stream	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ditch <input type="checkbox"/> Swale <input type="checkbox"/> Canal <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> No Water	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Feature Quality^a: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> High	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made	<input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated
Flow Regime: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral	<input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent	<input type="checkbox"/> Perennial <input type="checkbox"/> Connecting Swale
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Straight	<input type="checkbox"/> Meandering	
Description Notes: This feature is an agricultural-roadside ditch/swale with some areas dominated by wetland emergent species and others by upland species.			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: <u>0.3</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>		Water Edge to Water Edge: <u>6</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/>	
OHWM Width: <u>8</u> ft.			
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank	<input type="checkbox"/> Shelving	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining
	<input type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line	<input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Organic
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>(check one)</i>			
Vegetation Layers: <input type="checkbox"/> Trees <input type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herbs <i>(check all that apply)</i>			
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): Upland grasses			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):			
Observation Notes:			



Photo 1
srib005e across facing north



Photo 2
srib005e downstream facing west



Photo 3
srib005e upstream facing east

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahapeton Extension Project		Date: 10/15/2021	Waterbody Survey ID: srib006e
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Richland	USGS Waterbody Name: Unnamed tributary to Wild Rice	
Company: WBI Energy	Crew Member Initials: KTC, CAB	Latitude: 46.36959999	Longitude: -96.69457148
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline	<input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route	<input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> River	<input type="checkbox"/> Stream	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ditch <input type="checkbox"/> Swale <input type="checkbox"/> Canal <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> No Water	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Feature Quality^a: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> High	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made	<input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated
Flow Regime: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral	<input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent	<input type="checkbox"/> Perennial <input type="checkbox"/> Connecting Swale
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Straight	<input type="checkbox"/> Meandering	
Description Notes: This feature is an agricultural-roadside ditch/swale that appears to have recently been cleared of vegetation.			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: <u>0.3</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>		Water Edge to Water Edge: <u>6</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/>	
OHWM Width: <u>8</u> ft.			
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank	<input type="checkbox"/> Shelving	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining
	<input type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line	<input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Organic
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		
Vegetation Layers: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Trees <input type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herbs		
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): Upland grasses			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):			
Observation Notes:			



Photo 1
srib006e across facing north



Photo 2
srib006e downstream facing west



Photo 3
sri006e upstream facing east

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahpeton Expansion Project		Date: 10/21/2021	Waterbody Survey ID: sric002p
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Richland	USGS Waterbody Name:	
Company: WBI Energy	Crew Member Initials: CDJ, MJH	Latitude: 46.4853227	Longitude: -96.82986586
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline	<input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route	<input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> River	<input type="checkbox"/> Stream	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ditch <input type="checkbox"/> Swale <input type="checkbox"/> Canal <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> No Water	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Feature Quality^a: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> High	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made	<input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated
Flow Regime: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral	<input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Perennial <input type="checkbox"/> Connecting Swale
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Straight	<input type="checkbox"/> Meandering	
Description Notes:			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: <u>0.25</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>		Water Edge to Water Edge: <u>3</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/>	
OHWM Width: <u>15</u> ft.			
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank	<input type="checkbox"/> Shelving	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water staining
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wrack line	<input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input type="checkbox"/> Organic
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
Vegetation Layers: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Trees <input type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herbs		
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): grasses, forbs			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emergent aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):			
Observation Notes:			



Photo 1
sric002p looking west, upstream



Photo 2
sric002p looking east, downstream



Photo 3
sric002p looking south, across

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahpeton Expansion Project		Date: 10/26/2021	Waterbody Survey ID: sric006p
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Richland	USGS Waterbody Name: wild rice river	
Company: WBI Energy	Crew Member Initials: CDJ, MJH	Latitude: 46.3475741	Longitude: -96.69789342
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline	<input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route	<input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> River	<input type="checkbox"/> Stream	<input type="checkbox"/> Ditch <input type="checkbox"/> Swale <input type="checkbox"/> Canal <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> No Water	<input type="checkbox"/> Clear	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Feature Quality^a: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Low
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made	<input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated
Flow Regime: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral	<input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Perennial <input type="checkbox"/> Connecting Swale
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Straight	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Meandering	
Description Notes: 			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: <u>3</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>		Water Edge to Water Edge: <u>30</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/>	
OHWM Width: <u>50</u> ft.			
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelving	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water staining
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line	<input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input type="checkbox"/> Organic
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>(check one)</i>			
Vegetation Layers: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Trees <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herbs <i>(check all that apply)</i>			
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): grasses and forbs			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):			
Observation Notes: 			



Photo 1
sric006p looking downstream (southwest)



Photo 2
sric006p looking across (North)



Photo 3
sric006p looking upstream (northeast)

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahpeton Expansion		Date: 11/17/2021	Waterbody Survey ID: srid001e
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Richland	USGS Waterbody Name:	
Company: ERM	Crew Member Initials:	Latitude: 46.39977558	Longitude: -96.81932255
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Centerline	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Re-Route	<input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> River	<input type="checkbox"/> Stream	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ditch <input type="checkbox"/> Swale <input type="checkbox"/> Canal <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Water	<input type="checkbox"/> Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Feature Quality^a: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> High	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made	<input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated
Flow Regime: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral	<input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent	<input type="checkbox"/> Perennial <input type="checkbox"/> Connecting Swale
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Straight	<input type="checkbox"/> Meandering	
Description Notes:			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: <u>0.2</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>		Water Edge to Water Edge: <u>1</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/>	
OHWM Width: <u>1</u> ft.			
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank	<input type="checkbox"/> Shelving	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining
	<input type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line	<input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input type="checkbox"/> Organic
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>(check one)</i>			
Vegetation Layers: <input type="checkbox"/> Trees <input type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs <input type="checkbox"/> Herbs <i>(check all that apply)</i>			
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list):			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):			
Observation Notes: vegetated ditch feature			



Photo 1
srid001e looking north



Photo 2
srid001e looking across (east)



Photo 3

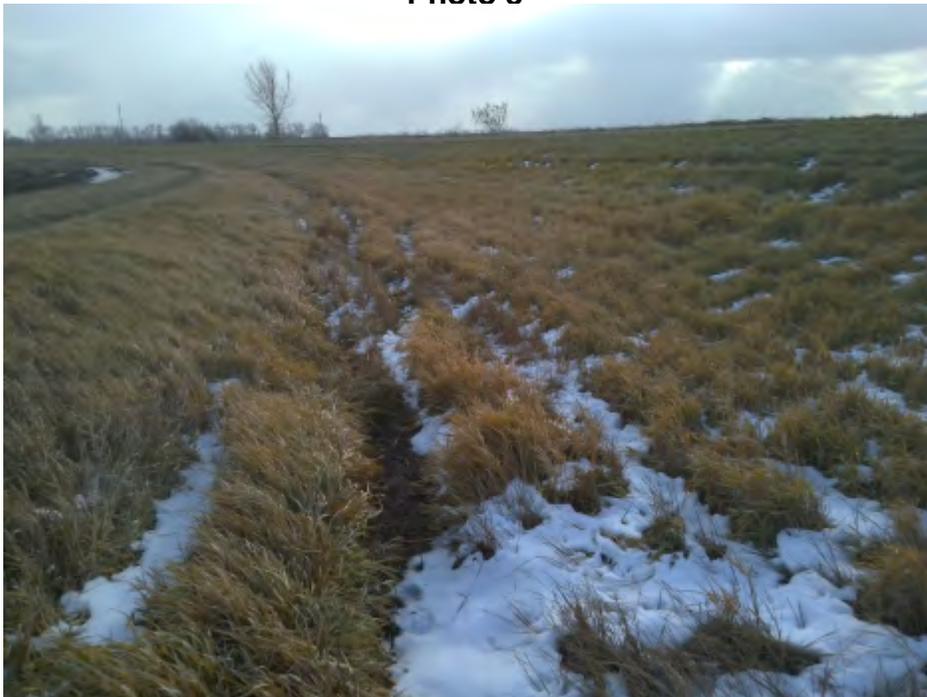


Photo 4
srid001e looking south

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahpeton Expansion Project		Date: 11/17/2021	Waterbody Survey ID: srid002p
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Richland	USGS Waterbody Name: Pitcairn Creek	
Company: WBI Energy	Crew Member Initials: CDJ, MJH	Latitude: 46.4342297	Longitude: -96.81945317
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Centerline	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Re-Route	<input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> River	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream	<input type="checkbox"/> Ditch <input type="checkbox"/> Swale <input type="checkbox"/> Canal <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> No Water	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Feature Quality^a: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> High	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Low
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made	<input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated
Flow Regime: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral	<input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Perennial <input type="checkbox"/> Connecting Swale
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Straight	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Meandering	
Description Notes: Stream iced over and snow drifts along bank at time of survey. Dimensions estimated.			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: <u>0.3</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>		Water Edge to Water Edge: <u>8</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/>	
OHWM Width: <u>12</u> ft.			
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelving	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining
	<input type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line	<input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input type="checkbox"/> Organic
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>(check one)</i>			
Vegetation Layers: <input type="checkbox"/> Trees <input type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herbs <i>(check all that apply)</i>			
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): Grasses and forbs			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emergent aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):			
Observation Notes:			



Photo 1
Srid002p looking downstream (east).



Photo 2
Srid002p looking across (North).



Photo 3
Srid002p looking upstream (west).

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description			
Project Name: Wahpeton Expansion		Date: 11/19/2021	Waterbody Survey ID: srid003p
State: North Dakota	County/Parish: Richland	USGS Waterbody Name: wild rice river	
Company: WBI Energy	Crew Member Initials: CDJ, MJH	Latitude: 46.39154233	Longitude: -96.75325898
Survey Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Centerline	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Re-Route	<input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Waterbody Type: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> River	<input type="checkbox"/> Stream	<input type="checkbox"/> Ditch <input type="checkbox"/> Swale <input type="checkbox"/> Canal <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Water Appearance: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> No Water	<input type="checkbox"/> Clear	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on Surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Feature Quality^a: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Low
Feature Description: <i>(check one)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made	<input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated
Flow Regime: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral	<input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Perennial <input type="checkbox"/> Connecting Swale
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: <i>(check one)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Straight	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Meandering	
Description Notes: 			
Measurements			
Depth of Water: <u>3</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>		Water Edge to Water Edge: <u>30</u> ft. N/A <input type="checkbox"/>	
OHWM Width: <u>70</u> ft.			
OHWM Indicator: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelving	<input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining
	<input type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wrack line	<input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: <i>(check all that apply)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/ clay <input type="checkbox"/> Organic
Observations			
Riparian Zone Present: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>(check one)</i>			
Vegetation Layers: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Trees <input type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herbs <i>(check all that apply)</i>			
Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): Cottonwoods, grasses, and forbs			
Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):			
Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):			
Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):			
Observation Notes: 			



Photo 1
srid003p looking downstream (North)



Photo 2
srid003p looking across (west)



Photo 3
srid003p looking upstream (South)